

School of Management Department of Master of Business Administration (MBA)

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Program: Master of Business Administration MBA [Digital Marketing]

2023-2025

Regulation No: PU/AC-21.17/SOM14/MBA/2023-25

Resolution No. 17 of the 21st Meeting of the Academic Council held on 6th September 2023, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 22nd Meeting held on 2nd November 2023

September-2023

Table of Contents

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number					
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS						
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4					
2.	2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum						
3.	Short Title and Applicability	4					
4.	Definitions	5-6					
5.	Program Description	6-7					
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	7-8					
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	8					
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	8-9					
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	9-10					
10.	Transfer Students requirements	10					
11.	Change of Program / Discipline / Specialization	10-11					
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	11-14					
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc.	14-16					
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE						
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	17					
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	17					

16.	16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies									
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE									
17.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	19								
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project	19-20								
19.	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	21								
20.	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).	22								
21.	List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses	23								
22.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	24-25								
23.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	26-139								

PART A – PROGRAMME REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department:

1.1 Vision of the University:

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University:

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3 Vision of the School:

To inspire and develop responsible leaders who generate meaningful and lasting impact on businesses, communities, and society

1.4 Mission of the School:

Our mission is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and ethical foundation needed to lead with integrity and drive sustainable change in business and society

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) Degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Social Project Based Learning, Industrial Training, and Internship to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Commencement:

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Master of Business Administration (MBA -Digital Marketing) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2025.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.

- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Programs of the 2023-2025 batch, and to all other Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2023-2024.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organizing the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honors in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.

- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of MBA Degree Program;
- x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Master of Business Administration Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2025;
- ff. "Program" means the Master of Business Administration (MBA) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOM" means the Presidency School of Management;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- II. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description:

The Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2025 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the following ongoing Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Programs of 2023-2025 offered by the Presidency School of Management (PSOM):

- 1. MBA
- 2. MBA (Business Analytics)
- 3. MBA (Digital Marketing)
- 4. MBA (Marketing & Finance)
- 5. MBA (Banking & Finance Management)
- **5.1** These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- **5.2** These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- **5.3** The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favor or considerations:

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration:

- 6.1 Master of Business Administration (MBA- Digital Marketing) Degree Program is a Two-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the MBA Program is two (02) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the MBA Digital Marketing program is four (04) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to Clause Error! Reference source not found. of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- **6.4** In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as

certified through hospital/medical records, women students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.

6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19.Error! Reference source not found. of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7. Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After two years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

PEO1: Industry ready graduates having high integrity, social responsibility & leadership capabilities.

PEO2: Enhanced with analytical skills and design thinking approach to solve business problems.

PEO3: Able to foster entrepreneurial mind set through creativity and innovation.

PEO4: Enabled graduates to engage in and benefit from lifelong learning.

8. Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1:** An ability to lead themselves and others to achieve organizational goals contributing effectively to a team environment.
- **PO2:** An ability to integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in changing business environment.
- **PO3:** An ability to identify real life problems in different management functions and solve them through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.
- **PO4:** An ability to identify and evaluate business ideas and opportunities.
- **PO5:** An ability to make data driven decisions and effectively communicate to different stakeholders.
- **PO6:** An ability to evaluate and integrate ethical and societal considerations when making business decisions.
- **PO7:** An ability to demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes [PSOs]:

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

On successful completion of the Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) program from Presidency University, the student shall possess:

- **PSO1** Develop and implement comprehensive digital marketing strategies that align with business objectives, leveraging various digital channels and tools to optimize reach and engagement.
- **PSO2** Analyze consumer behavior in digital environments to create targeted marketing campaigns that effectively address customer needs and preferences.
- **PSO3** Utilize digital analytics tools to collect, interpret, and apply data insights, enhancing campaign performance.
- **PSO4** Lead and manage cross-functional teams in the planning and execution of integrated digital marketing campaigns, ensuring alignment with overall business strategies.
- **PSO5** Demonstrate an understanding of ethical issues and legal regulations in digital marketing, ensuring compliance with data protection, privacy laws, and advertising standards.

9. Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. All admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examinations; provided that forty percent of the admissions in all Programs of the University shall be reserved for the students of Karnataka State and admissions shall be made through a Common Entrance Examination conducted by the State Government or its agency and seats shall be allotted as per the merit and reservation policy of the State Government from time to time. The admission criteria to the MBA-Digital Marketing Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- **9.1** An applicant must have a graduation degree in any field from a recognized university with a minimum of 50% marks in the qualifying examination for the general category or 45% marks for SC/ST and other reserved categories and must have appeared in any national or state-level entrance examination such as CAT, XAT, MAT, CMAT, ATMA, or KMAT.
- **9.2** Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- **9.3** Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- **9.4** Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.

- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- **9.6** The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10.Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year (3rd Semester) of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the MBA-Digital Marketing Two-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- **10.1.1** The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) MBA-Digital Marketing Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- **10.1.2** The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- **10.1.3** The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the MBA-Digital Marketing Two Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program of the University.
- **10.1.4** The Program / Discipline allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11.Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular Program of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program, at the end of 1st Year of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program to eligible students in accordance with the following rules and guidelines: framed by the University from time to time.

11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for

the 1st Year of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the 2nd Semester, shall be eligible for consideration for a change of Program.

- **11.2** Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 3rd Semester of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student provided with the change of Program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations of the concerned Program of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program, and, all other rules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- **11.4** Change of Program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of Program offered.
- **11.5** The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of *inter* se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - **11.5.1**The actual number of students in the 3rd Semester in any particular Program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the intake fixed by the University for the concerned Program;
 - **11.5.2**The actual number of students in any Program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total intake fixed by the University for the concerned Program.
 - **11.5.3**The process of change of Program shall be completed within the first five days of Registration for the 3rd Semester of the MBA-Digital Marketing Program.
- 12. Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - 12.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 0) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.

- **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
- 12.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (Clause **Error! Reference source not found.**) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage Table 12.5.1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of Courses

	Theory Courses - Weightage - 60: 40													
	Cont	inuous Assess	sment* - 25%											
				Midterm	End term	Total								
Assessment 1	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment 4	25%	50%	100%								
	2	3												

		Lab/CA	Courses -	Weightage - 75	25	
	Conti	nuous Assess	sment* - 10	00%		
Practice	Practice	Practice	Practice	Assessment	4	Total
Assessment 1	Assessment	Assessment				100%
	2	3				100/0

^{*}Minimum 03 assessments.

Skill based Courses like Industry Internship, Capstone project, Research Dissertation, Integrative Studio, Interdisciplinary Project, Summer / Short Internship, Social Engagement / Field Projects, Portfolio, and such similar Non-Teaching Credit Courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure.

Guidelines for the assessment components for the various types of Courses, with recommended weightages, shall be specified in the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum / Course Plans, as applicable.

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the

summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations.

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer **Error! Reference source not found.**) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 13.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
 - **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and placed (as Annexures) in the concerned PRC.

- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- **13.3.4** Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause, above.
- **13.3.6** SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 13.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall have forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarized in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table.

	Table 13.3.2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses											
SI. No.	Course Duration Credit Equivalence											
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit										
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits										
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits										

13.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.

- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 13.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

PART B- PROGRAM STRUCTURE

14 Structure/Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets and Minimum Basket Wise Credit Requirements:

The Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) Program Structure (2023-2025) totaling 102 credits. Table 14.1.3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 14.1.3: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing)
Program Structure 2023-2025: Summary of Mandatory Courses and
Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets

SI. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	SCHOOL CORE	29
2	PROGRAM CORE	33
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	34
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	6
	Total Credits	102 (Minimum)

In the entire Program, the practical and skill based course component contribute to an extent of approximately 57% out of the total credits of 102 for Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) program of two years' duration.

15 Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree:

As per the AICTE guidelines, a minimum of 102 credits is required for the award of a Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) degree.

16 Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies.

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets;
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 5.00 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;

c.	No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centers/ Departments of the University; and
d.	No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.
	18

PART C- CURRICULUM STRUCTURE/LIST

17 Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List of Courses Tabled – aligned to the Program Structure

(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table 17.1.4: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) Program
Structure 2023-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)

Structure 2025-2025. Program core course (FCC)									
S. No.	Course Type	COURSECODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С		
1	Program Core	MBA2034	Accounting for Managers	4	0	0	4		
2	Program Core	MBA2036	Organizational Behaviour	4	0	0	4		
3	Program Core	MBA2035	Sales and Marketing Management	4	0	0	4		
4	Program Core	MBA2024	Financial Management	4	0	0	4		
5	Program Core	MBA2027	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3		
6	Program Core	MBA2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	2	0	0	2		
7	Program Core	MBA2038	Digital and Strategic Marketing	3	0	0	3		
8	Program Core	MBA2033	Business Research Methods	3	0	0	3		
9	Program Core	MBA2040	Production and Logistics Management	3	0	0	3		
10	Program Core	MBA3052	Corporate Strategy	3	0	0	3		

Table 17.1.4: Master of Business Administration (MBA-Digital Marketing) Program
Structure 2023-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)

	Structure 2023-2025: Program Core Course (PCC)											
S. No.	Course Type	COURSECODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С					
1	School Core	MBA3051	Entrepreneurship and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3					
2	School Core	MBA1007	Business Statistics	4	0	0	4					
3	School Core	ENG2006	Business Communication	2	0	0	2					
4	School Core	MBA1012	Data Analysis using Spread Sheets	0	0	4	2					
5	School Core	PPS1003	Personality Development - Basics	0	0	2	1					
6	School Core	MBA1015	Economics for Managers	4	0	0	4					
7	School Core	PPS4001	Aptitude Training	0	0	2	1					
8	School Core	PPS2010	Personality Development - Intermediate	0	0	2	1					
9	School Core	MBA1018	Technology Foundations for Business	2	0	0	2					
10	School Core	MBA3001	Business Law	3	0	0	3					
11	School Core	PPS3008	Personality Development - Advanced	0	0	2	1					
12	School Core	PPS4003	Aptitude Training - Advanced	0	0	2	1					
13	School Core	MBA3050	Current Affairs	1	0	0	1					
14	School Core	MBA3065	Summer Internship Project	-	-	-	3					

18 Practical/Skill based Courses – Internships/Thesis/Dissertation/Capstone Project Work/Portfolio/Mini project:

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply

assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfill the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip MBA graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

18.1 Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 4-6 weeks in an industry / company or academic / research institution during the Semester Break between 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} Semesters, subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the University from time to time.
- **18.1.2** The number of Internships available for the concerned Academic Term. Further, the available number of internships shall be awarded to the students by the University on the basis of merit using the CGPA secured by the student. Provided further, the student fulfils the criteria, as applicable, specified by the Industry / Company or academic / research institution providing the Internship, as stated in Sub-Clause 2.6.1.2 above.
- 18.1.3 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the University.
- **18.1.4** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the University.

18.2 Dissertation

A student may opt to do a Research Project / Dissertation for a period of 6-8 weeks in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution or the University Department(s) as an equivalence of Capstone Project, subject to the following conditions:

18.2.1 The Research Project / Dissertation shall be approved by the concerned HOD and be carried out under the guidance of a faculty member.

The student may do the Research Project / Dissertation in an Industry / Company or academic / research institution of her / his choice subject to the above mentioned condition (Sub-Clause 2.6.4.1). Provided further, that the Industry / Company or academic / research institution offering such Research Project / Dissertation confirms to the University that the Research Project / Dissertation work will be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and requirements of the University.

19 List of Elective Courses under various Specializations/Stream Basket:

Sl. N o.	Course Name		L	Т	P	С	Type of Skill/F ocus	Course Caters to	Pre/Co - Requis ites	Anti requ isite s	Future Courses in that need this Course as Prerequisite
DIS		CTIVE - Minimum Co ed from this basket	redi	its to	•	36					
Dig	ital Marketing	– Discipline Elective	es								
1	MBA3079	Digital Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
2	MBA3062	Web Design using Wordpress	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
3	MBA3029	Search Engine Optimization	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
4	MBA3081	Search Engine Marketing	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
5	MBA4053	Digital Display Advertising	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
6	MBA3027	Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
7	MBA3028	E-Mail Campaigning and Affiliate Marketing	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
8	MBA3030	Mobile Marketing	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
9	MBA4068	Content Marketing	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
10	MBA3141	Website Data Analytics	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
11	MBA4087	Influencer Marketing	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
12	MBA4076	Experiential Marketing	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
13	MBA3140	Neuro Marketing in Digital Age	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
14	MBA3144	E-Commerce	2	0	0	2	DSEC	Employabili ty			
15	MBA3095	Digital Project Management Tools	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			
16	MBA3094	Digital Marketing Automation	3	0	0	3	DSEC	Employabili ty			

17	MBA3026	Digital Marketing Strategy	3	0	0	3	Г	SEC	Emp	loyabili ty		
18	MBA4051	Digital Start ups	3	0	0	3	Γ	DESC	Emp	loyabili ty		
19	MBA3135	AI and ML in Marketing	2	0	0	2	Г	ESC	Emp	loyabili ty		
20	MBA3123	MarkTech and AdTech	2	0	0	2	Г	SEC	Emp	loyabili ty		
Diss	sertation/Field	Immersion/ ELECTI	VE	- N	Iini	mun	1					
		ed from this basket M	[an	ager	ner	ıt -						
Indu	ıstry Collabor	ative Courses										
21	MBA3064	Summer Internship Project	p		0	0	0	4	ICC	EM		
22	MBA4046	Dissertation			0	0	0	4	ICC	EM		

20 List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).

	Management - Open Electives Courses									
23	MBA3042	Innovation and Business Incubation	ovation and Business Incubation 3 0 0 3 ASEC EM							
24	MBA3037	Personal Wealth Management 3 0 0 3 A					ASEC	EM		
25	MBA3038	.3038 Team Dynamics 3 0 0 3 ASEC					EM			
26	MBA3039	Market Research	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
27	MBA2023	esign Thinking for Business Innovation		0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
28	MBA3046	Game Theory in Business	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
29	MBA3047	Data Story Telling	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
30	MBA3048	Environmental Sustainability and Value Creation	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
31	MBA3049	Industry 4.0	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		
32	MBA3170	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence with Python	3	0	0	3	ASEC	EM		

21 List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses:

SI No.	Finance Area	Duration
1	Advanced Trading Algorithms	12-15 Weeks
2	New Venture Finance: Start-up Funding for Entrepreneurs	12-15 Weeks
3	Interest Rate Models	12-15 Weeks
4	Sustainability: The Role of Non-Financial Reporting	12-15 Weeks
	Marketing:	
1	AI in Marketing by Prof. Rahman, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
2	Innovation in Marketing & Marketing of Innovation by Prof. V Sharma, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
3	Marketing Analytics by Prof. Swagato Chatterjee, IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
	HR:	
1	Gender Justice and Workplace Security by Prof. D Dube IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
2	Human Factors Engineering by Prof. Pradip Kumar Ray, Prof. V. K. Tewari, IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
3	Labour Economics-Theory, Practice by Pattanaik IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
	Business Analytics:	
1	Business Intelligence & Analytics By Prof. Mathew, IIT Madras"	12-15 Weeks
2	Business Analytics For Management Decision By Prof. Pradhan , IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks
3	Prescriptive Analytics By Prof. Murthy , IIMB	12-15 Weeks
	Operations:	
1	Design Thinking - A Primer by Prof. Ashwin Mahalingam, Prof. B Ramadurai, IIT Madras	12-15 Weeks
2	Fundamentals of Artificial intelligence. Prof. SM. Hazarika, IIT Guwahati	12-15 Weeks
3	Product Design & Development by Prof. I Singh, IIT Roorkee	12-15 Weeks
4	E-Business by Prof. Mamata Jenamani IIT Kharagpur	12-15 Weeks

SUGGESTED SEMESTER WISE COURSE LIST

22 Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options.

			МВА				
			Sample Course Grid				
		I S	EMESTER	l .	RED FRU	IT CTU	RE
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С
1	School Core	MBA3051	Entrepreneurship and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3
2	School Core	MBA1007	Business Statistics	4 0 0 4		4	
3	School Core	ENG2006	Business Communication	2	0	0	2
4	School Core	MBA1012	Data Analysis using Spread Sheets	0	0	4	2
5	School Core	PPS1003	Personality Development - Basics	0	0	2	1
6	Program Core	MBA2034	Accounting for Managers	4	0	0	4
7	Program Core	MBA2036	Organizational Behaviour	4	0	0	4
8	Program Core	MBA2035	Sales and Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
TOTAL							24
		II S	EMESTER	l .	RED ΓRU	IT CTU	RE
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	т	Р	С
1	School Core	MBA1015	Economics for Managers	4	0	0	4
2	School Core	PPS4001	Aptitude Training	0	0 0 2 1		1
3	School Core	PPS2010	Personality Development - Intermediate	0	0	2	1
4	School Core	MBA1018	Technology Foundations for Business	2	0	0	2
5	Program Core	MBA2024	Financial Management	4	0	0	4
6	Program Core	MBA2027	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
7	Program Core	MBA2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	2	0	0	2
8	Program Core	MBA2038	Digital and Strategic Marketing	3	0	0	3
9	Program Core	MBA2033	Business Research Methods	3	0	0	3
10	Program Core	MBA2040	Production and Logistics Management	3	0	0	3
11	Open Elective		Open Elective - 1	3	0	0	3
TOTAL							29
		III S	SEMESTER	l .	RED FRU	IT CTU	RE
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	С
1	School Core	MBA3001	Business Law	3	0	0	3
2	School Core	PPS3008	Personality Development - Advanced	0	0	2	1
	School Core	PPS4003	Aptitude Training - Advanced	0			1
3	School Core	MBA3050	Current Affairs	1 0 0 1		1	
4	School Core	MBA3065	Summer Internship Project	-	-	-	3
5	Program Core	MBA3052	Corporate Strategy	3	0	0	3
6	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course - 1	3	0	0	3
7	Discipline	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course -	3	0	0	3

	Elective		2				
8	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 1 Elective Course - 3	3	0	0	3
9	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course - 1		3	0	0	3
10	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course - 2	3	0	0	3
11	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 2 Elective Course - 3	3	0	0	3
TOTAL							30
	IV SEMESTER				RED TRU	IT ICTU	RE
S. No.	Course Type	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	т	Р	С
1	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 3 Elective Course - 1	3	0	0	3
2	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 3 Elective Course -	3	0	0	3
			2				'
3	Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX	Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 1	3	0	0	3
4	Discipline	MBAXXXX MBAXXXX	_			0	3
_	Discipline Elective Discipline		Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 1 Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course -	3	0		
4	Discipline Elective Discipline Elective Discipline	MBAXXXX MBA4046	Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 1 Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 2	3	0	0	3
4 5	Discipline Elective Discipline Elective Discipline Elective	MBAXXXX MBA4046	Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 1 Specialization Basket 4 Elective Course - 2 Dissertation	3 0	0 0	0	3 4

23 Course Catalogue

Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Programme Electives – Course Code, Course Name, Prerequisite, Anti-requisite, Course Description, Course Outcome, Course Content (with Blooms Level, CO, No. of Contact Hours), Reference Resources.

Course Catalogues of MBA (Digital Marketing) Program

I SEMESTER

Course Code: MBA3051	Course Title: Entrepreneurship and Bu Type of Course: General paper	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3				
Version No.	1.1									
Course Pre-requisites	Completion of General subject in Entrepreneurship and Business Ethics and basics of General Management									
Anti-requisites	NIL									
Course Description	phenomenon in both independent and theory and practice the course aims to a hands-on experience in the developm. The students are given the right exposuresponsibility, which help them under stakeholders in the context of large Opportunities for career progression can be a supportunities for career progress	he purpose of this course is to explore business creation and growth as a multidimensional henomenon in both independent and corporate (Entrepreneurship) settings. By linking neory and practice the course aims to provide students an <i>entrepreneurial perspective</i> and hands-on experience in the development of new business ventures. he students are given the right exposure to Business ethics, corporate governance & social esponsibility, which help them understand new concerns and expectations from various takeholders in the context of large scale industrial change due to globalization. Exportanties for career progression can happen when there is application of ethical values in everything that one does, which means maintaining transparency and being socially esponsible.								
Course Objective:	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1. Identify the entrepreneurial journey. [Knowledge] CO 2. Develop business plan using business model canvas. [Application] CO 3. Examine the role of technology in business. [Comprehension] CO 4. Understand the social responsibility of corporate towards society. [Comprehension] The course is designed to enhance the skill of entrepreneurship and develop the self-sustainability of students with respect to country s economy,									
Module 1	Entrepreneurial Journey	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Data Collectio	n and	1 1	.0 Н	lours			
Introduction, The Social and economic perspectives of entrepreneurship, Different types of Entrepreneurs, origin, GOI Initiatives, start-up Journey, Key drivers, Entrepreneurial Trinity, Vision- Strategy- Execution Triad, leadership and government framework, steps in entrepreneurial journey, key entrepreneurial characteristics, understanding entrepreneurial risks and rewards, ideation, Prototyping, testing, validation and commercialization Assignment Module 2 Business Model Canvas (Experiential Application 12 Hours										
connecting the nine blo	Understanding and developing business model canvas developed by 'Alexander Osterwalder', Developing and connecting the nine blocks of the canvas, Testing three different companies on the canvas model. Differentiating the nine block conventional canvas with eleven blocks digital canvas.									
Module 3	Technology, Innovation Entrepreneurship and Entrepreneurship Assignment (Experiential Learning) Data Collection and Analysis									
Topics: Innovation and economic growth, Disruptive technologies, Disruptive Vs sustainable technologies, Startup Idea Generation • The Process of Innovation and Idea Generation • Systems Thinking as a Method for Innovation •										

Team Formation • Prob Ethnography as a Metho		sset Mapping	• Development o	f Startup Venture	Idea • Customer			
Module 4	Business Ethics : Responsibility	and Social	Assignment (Experiential Learning)	Data Analysis 11 Hours				
Introduction to B theory, Globalization and responsibility of corpora		f Globalizatio	n for Business Et	hics " Theory and				
Targeted Application & Exposure to prepare fea			prepare business p	lan .				
Project work/Assignmen	t:							
Project/ Assignment:								
Assignment: 1] Refer to factors responsible for folibrary and access the orlog in and log out in personal satisfactors. 2] Identify development and GOI in activities by referring Bo	easible report preparational incresources for the soon in the end of the asset a global organization in the state of the asset and the source are soon in the end of the asset as a global organization in the state of the source of the state	on (Experience on the control of control o	ential Learning). (I orporate the assign) cout the various entrepreneurship in	Kindly note: Stude nment as well as a strategies of new India.and learning	nt should visit PU ttach the photo of w entrepreneurial			
Text Book T1 Abhik Kumar Mukho	erjee and Shaunak Roy	(Author) Pub	lisher –Oxford Hig	gher Education .				
References HBR The Questions Eventhers://hbr.org/1996/11/t HBR Natural - Harvard Business Review HBR The Global Entrep HBR What Entrepreneur	he-questions-every-ent Born ew-https://hbr.org > 200 reneur	repreneur-mu Entrepre 01/09 > natura	neur- N ll-born-entreprene		Entrepreneur			
Case analysis Case study ENRON Sca ipro, Infosys, BEL and I Videos V1: https://www.youtub V2: https://youtu.be/yQ	Karnataka Silk Emporiu pe.com/watch?v=VO-Z	ım <u>5hxeofE</u> - An	Entrepreneur - Et					
Prepared by	Dr. Lathangi							
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council N	Meeting No. :						

Course Code: MBA2036	Type of Course: S	anizational Behaviour chool Core eory Only	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4		
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites		The students should have fundamental knowledge of organization structure, Organizational functions, HRM, HRM evolution, HRM functions, Interpersonal skills, Motivation, Personality and Leadership.							
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL							
Course Description	behavior and a var effectiveness. This course is des and development learn the individu The body of know influence the cul- focus of the cou- Perception, Person	Organizational Behavior (OB) focuses on how people behave in organizations and how their behavior and a variety of organizational characteristics affect organizational performance and effectiveness. This course is designed to provide students with a foundational understanding of the history and development of Organizational Behavior (OB) theories and concepts. The students will learn the individual Behavior, Group Behavior and Organizational Behavior of working people. The body of knowledge focuses on how the attributes and behaviors of individuals and groups influence the culture, design, ethics, learning and structure of an organization. The applied focus of the course is to facilitate experiential learning of contemporary approaches to Perception, Personality, Learning, leadership, motivation, Group dynamics, Organization Development and Change, Conflict Resolution, Power and Politics in organizations.							
Course Outcomes	On completion of 1. Explain [Compre 2. Demonst organisa 3. Evaluate Works. [A 4. Discover organiza	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: 1. Explain the importance and concepts of human behaviour in the organizations. [Comprehension] 2. Demonstrate how and why people behave under different conditions in the organisations. [Application] 3. Evaluate options for the logical and optimal solution to control human behaviour at Works. [Application] 4. Discover the components to maximize people's potential and performance in the organizations. [Application] 5. Construct creative and innovative ideas that could positively shape the organizations.							
Course Objective:	This course will en	nhance the organizational pening that will be helpful for n			of the stu	dents th	rough		
Module 1	Introduction to Organizational Behavior (OB)	Assignment	Class Discussions (Participative lea	-	entations	12 Ho	ours		
Discipline that contribute to	OB. Challenges and C gement, Employees V	ce, Historical Development Opportunities of OB: Globaliz Vellbeing and Happiness, Er	ation and Economi	c Pres	sures, Ma	- naging d	iverse		
Module 2	Attitudes and Emotions at Work	Assignment,	Participative lear	ning		12 Hou	rs		
Characteristics of attitudes, Job Attitudes: Job Satisfac	elements of attitud Attitude formation, Action, Organizational and Moods: Nature	es, Attitudes and related c Attitude measurement, Chan Commitment, Perceived C and Types of Emotions, Ma [Application]	nging attitudes. Organizational Supp	port, I	Employee	Engage	ment.		
Module 3	Perception, Personality and Learning	Assignment, Case studies	Assignment Learning) Case studies (P Learning)	-	rticipative n solving	12 Hc	ours		
Topics: Perception and fac	ctors influencing Perc	eption, Common Perception	Distortions: Stere	otype	s, Hallo Ef	fect, Sel	ective		

Perception, Contrast Effect. Attribution Theory. Personality, determinants of Personality, Personality Frameworks: Big Five Model and Myres-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI).. Defining learning, classical and operant conditioning learning in organizations [Application]

Module 4	Motivation and its Application, Power, Leadership	Case Study	Participative Learning	12 Hours

Topics: Motivation: Concept, Early and Contemporary theories of Motivation. Application of Motivation: Job Design, Job Rotation, Job Enrichment, Alternative work Arrangement and Employees Involvement. Defining Power, Sources of Power, Organizational politics, Leadership: concept, contingency and contemporary theories of leadership. Leadership Prospective: Charismatic leadership, Transactional and Transformational leadership, Servant Leadership. [Application]

Module 5	Group	and	Assignment/Group	Participative learning	
	Organizatio	on	discussion		12 Hours
	Dynamics				

Topics: Group development and Models: Tuckman's Model of Group Development, Punctuated-Equilibrium Model, Overview of Group Properties of roles, norms, status, size, cohesiveness and diversity. Group think and Group Shift. Organization Development and Organization Change. Organization Conflict: Concept, its types, relation with performance and process of conflict. [Application]

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Fundamental exposure to the qualitative and quantitative surveys techniques in organisational behaviour.

Professionally Used Software: Microsoft excel, SPSS, R software, and qualitative techniques.

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

(Participative learning)

Assignment: 1] Submit a report on the issues and challenges of Organisational behaviour before and after Covid 19. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Compare any two business personalities from industry with their personality traits using MBTI Scale with a detailed analysis. (This assignment has to be done in group. All the members of the group have to contribute and submit report and PPT presentation.)

Assignment: 3] Identify any one MNC and bring out the various activities and strategies followed in that organization with reference to Cultural Diversity and submit a report. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

T1- <u>Stephen P. Robbins</u>, <u>Timothy A. Judge</u>, <u>Neharika Vohra</u> (2016). Organizational Behavior, Sixteenth Edition, Pearson Publication.

References

R1 – John R. Scsermerhorn, Richard N. Osborn, Mary Uhl-Bien (2018). Organizational Behavior, Twelfth Edition, Wlley India Pvt. Ltd.

R2- Sanket Sunand Dash (2021). Organizational Behavior, Thirteenth Edition, Wlley India Pvt. Ltd.

R3- Udai Pareek, Sushma Khanna (2018), Understanding Organizational Behavior, Oxford University Press.

Research and Articles:

- Impact of e-leadership and team dynamics on virtual team performance in a public organization https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-08-2020-0218/full/html
- Changing attitudes, as well as jobs
 https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb002065/full/html
- Customer response to employee emotional labor: the structural relationship between emotional labor, job satisfaction, and customer satisfaction
 - https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-07-2013-0161/full/html
- The influence of organizational culture and job design on job commitment and human resource performance https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOCM-07-2017-0286/full/html
- Gender role, decision style and leadership style

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09649429610148737/full/html
- Let's change the subject and change our organization: an appreciative inquiry approach to organization change https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13620439810240746/full/html
- Conflict management as an organizational capacity: survey of hospital managers in healthcare organizations https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MBE-01-2020-0008/full/html

Magazine Articles:

- How Many Of The Top 10 Most Common Organizational Challenges Plague Your Company https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbescoachescouncil/2017/02/24/how-many-of-the-top-10-most-common-organizational-challenges-plague-your-company/?sh=26e09e0c1e79
- Managing Diversity In The Workplace: Age, Language And Culture
 https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/08/12/managing-diversity-in-the-workplace-age-language-and-culture/?sh=32d35341e954

Case Studies:

- JNET Technologies—Nurturing a Leadership Powered Culture https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2277977918757250
- Molding Conscious Leaders
 https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2277977919860282

(**Kindly note**: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file)

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nandini Sinha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO:
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No. :

Course Code: MBA2035	Course Title: Sales and Marketing Management Type of Course: School Core Theory Only	L- T P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	 a) Basic communication skills b) MS Office c) Soft Skills - Creativity, Adaptability, Colla d) Basic analytical ability 	aboration, Le	eadersh	ip		
Anti ve svisite e	e) Social Media exposure					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Marketing may be defined as the collection of according profits from the markets. Marketing in the mode as a process through which exchange of goods a integral part of the total socioeconomic system was activities take place. This course addresses the implementing the best combination of marketing target markets. This course examines the role and organization and explains the elements of 'Market understand and appreciate the Sales processes	em context and services which provide management of actions to the important in management of the mana	goes be takes p des the ent cha carry o ce of m detail.	eyond its lace and framewo llenge of ut a firm arketing This cour	immediat is viewed rk within f designin 's strategy activities rse also he	e role as an which g and in its in the

	familiarization of concepts, approaches for personal selling process which is an integral part of marketing functions in a business firm.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:				
	CO 1) Explain the concepts of Marketing (Comprehension)				
	CO 2) Analyze the role of Product & Price in marketing strategies (Analysis)				
	CO 3) Analyze the role of Promotion & Place in marketing strategies (Analysis)				
	CO 4) Demonstrate the personal selling process (Application)				
Course Objective:	The course aims at SKILL DEVELOPMENT with respect to Marketing Strategies with				
-	PARTICIPATIVE learning activities.				
Module 1	Concepts of Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning) Assignment using E Radio Mirchi: Case Study on Segmentation and Targeting 12 Hours				

Topics

Concept of Marketing, Needs, Wants and Demand, Nature & Importance of Marketing, Marketing Management Philosophies, Marketing Mix, 4Ps of Marketing, Marketing Environment – Macro and Micro Environment, Factors influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Buying Decision Process, Market Segments, Basis of Segmentation, Targeting Strategies, Concept of Positioning.

Module 2	Product & Price	Assignment	Make in India: Analyze the PLC	12 Hours
Wiodule 2	Product & Price	(Participative Learning)	strategies of a product	12 Hours

Topics:

Product – Meaning, New Product Development, Product Mix – Product Line, Length and Depth, Product Line Analysis & Decisions, Product Life Cycle (PLC) – PLC Strategies, Product Brand, Benefits of Branding, Brand Equity, Fifth 'P' - Packaging and Labelling.

Pricing – Importance of Pricing, Setting the Price, Pricing Objectives, Steps in Pricing, Types of Pricing, New Product Pricing – Skimming and Penetration pricing Strategies.

Module 3 Place	Design promotion strategies for a product	12 Hours	
----------------	---	----------	--

Topics:

Place - Marketing Channels and their roles, Functions of a channel partner, Types of channels, Levels, Channel Design decisions, Channel Conflict: Reasons and resolution.

Module 4	Promotion	Project (Experiential Learning)	Design promotion strategies for a product	12 Hours
Promotion Mix Elements and	Integrated Marketing	Communications (IMC), F	Pros and Cons of Promotional Mix	k elements,

Steps in Promotional Planning, Role of Advertising, Sales Promotion, Events & Experiences, Direct Marketing and Public Relations & Publicity, Digital Marketing & Social Media Marketing.

Module 5	Sales Management	Assignment	Maruti Suzuki India Limited:	12 Hours
Wiodule 3	Sales ivialiagement	(Participative Learning)	Case study on Sales strategies	12 110013

Topics

Overview of Sales Management, Nature and Importance of Sales Management, Role & Skills of Modern Sales Managers, Sales Knowledge, and Sales Related Marketing Related Practices; Personal Selling Process: Prospecting and qualifying, Preapproach, approach, presentation, and demonstration, overcoming objections, closing the Sale, Follow-up.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Collect Advertisements (from Newspapers) pertaining to the various forms of Segmentation, classify them, and make a presentation, with appropriate justification.

Assignment 1: Identify 5 products / brands which are in the different Life Cycle Stages of PLC and suggest appropriate Marketing strategies for them.

Assignment 2: Identify the Digital and Social Media Marketing strategies adopted by any company of your choice.

Assignment 3: Interview a Sales Manager having a minimum experience of five years. Interview should focus on why he/she chose a sales career, what the challenges are in sales career, most memorable and depressing moment, what are the qualities a sales person should possess etc.

Demonstration / Role Play: Mock Sales of a given Product / Service

Text Book:

T1: Kotler, P., Keller, K.L., Koshy, A., & Jha, M. Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective. Pearson Education, 2009, 13th ed.

T2: Krishna K Havaladar, Vasant M. Cavale, Sales & Distribution Management, Tata McGraw Hill, latest edition.

References

R1: Ramaswamy,V.S., & Namakumari. Marketing Management: Global Perspective Indian Context. Macmillan Publishers India

R2: Digital Selling: Grant Leboff, How to Use Social Media and the Web to Generate Leads and Sell More, Paperback, Latest Edition

R3: Saxena, R. Marketing Management. TataMcGraw-Hill Education.

R4: Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies & Cases, Pearson, latest edition

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Articles:

- <u>Telej, E.</u> and <u>Gamble, J.R.</u> (2019), "Yoga wellness tourism: a study of marketing strategies in India", <u>Journal of Consumer Marketing</u>, Vol. 36 No. 6, pp. 794-805.
 - https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JCM-07-2018-2788/full/html
- <u>Lysonski, S., Durvasula, S.</u> and <u>Madhavi, A.D.</u> (2012), "Evidence of a secular trend in attitudes towards the macro marketing environment in India: pre and post economic liberalization", <u>Journal of Consumer Marketing</u>, Vol. 29 No. 7, pp. 532-544.
 - https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/07363761211275036/full/html
- <u>Kumar, N.</u> and <u>Kapoor, S.</u> (2014), "Study of consumers' behavior for non-vegetarian products in emerging market of India", <u>Journal of Agribusiness in Developing and Emerging Economies</u>, Vol. 4 No. 1, pp. 59-77.
 - $\underline{https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JADEE-05-2013-0016/full/html}$

Multimedia (Videos):

- Understanding the Marketing Mix https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d0NMSqeKpVs
- Product Life Cycle

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GjQRON8LF9g

Case Studies:

- Radio Mirchi: Marketing Strategy for the Bangalore Market By: Anand Kumar Jaiswal, IIM-Ahmedabad, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Make in India: The operating and Marketing Challenge By: Ivey Publishing Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW15259-PDF- ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Nestle' Maggi: Pricing and positioning a recalled product By: Ivey Publishing Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW16344-PDF- ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chithambar Gupta V
Recommended by the	BOS NO: held on

Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No.
Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA2034	Course Title: Accounting Type of Course: School C Theory On	ore	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4	
Version No.	1.1							
Course Pre-requisites	Students are expected to accounting terms	have a minimum of nun	nerical ability	and u	ınderstar	nding of	basic	
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	regulators and others use and decision-making act Financial accounting invo analysis, and reporting o	Accounting is the language of business, because owners/investors, employees, creditors, regulators and others use the result of the accounting process to help their planning, control and decision-making activities related to the achievement of organizational objectives. Financial accounting involves the recording of financial transactions in a systematic way, analysis, and reporting of the financial situation of the firm to the shareholders and other stakeholders, While Management accounting involves providing information to managers for						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to train future managers to understand and interpret the financial statements in a better way and thus they learn the functional importance of accounting. This course introduces students who are new to accounting and helps them to understand the basic concepts and the process of accounting. It equips the students with the concepts, principles and techniques to be applied in the Accounting Cycle. The preparation of the financial statements – Profit and Loss Account, the Balance Sheet which culminates in final accounts. Students understand to analyze and interpret financial statements by using different tools and techniques. Additionally, it equips the budding managers by providing tools and techniques of Management accounting for various decision makings.							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1. Describe the Accounting process (Comprehension) 2. Summarize the Corporate Financial Statements (Comprehension) 3. Interpret Financial Statements for business decisions (Application) 4. Prepare cost sheet and budget for cost control (Application) 5. Apply marginal costing for Managerial decisions (Application)							
Course Content								
Module 1	Introduction to Accounting and Accounting process	Experiential Learning	Ability to Accounting Conventions Accounting	5	lain th Concepts an	s, 12 Ho	ours	

Module 1 - Introduction to Accounting and Accounting process: Meaning, objectives and branches of accounting, classification of Assets, Liabilities, Income and Expenses, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, Accounting cycle, Accounting equation, Journal and Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Depreciation – Causes – Methods of Calculating Depreciation – Straight Line Method, Diminishing Balance Method, Comparison of IFRS and IND-AS.

Corporate Financial Statements preparation: Financial Statements, its components, Preparation of Corporate Financial Statements (IND-AS-1) - Statement of Profit and Loss - Statement of changes in equity - Balance sheet and Statement of Cash Flow (IND-AS-7) with basic adjustments

Module 3	Analysis interpretation Financial Statemen	and of ts	Participative Learning	Ability to analyze of Ratios and Preparation of IFRS	12 Hours
----------	--	-----------------	------------------------	--	----------

Analysis and interpretation of Financial Statements: Ratio analysis- Liquidity, Profitability, Solvency, Turnover and Market test ratios, DU-PONT analysis, Horizontal and Vertical Analysis. Economic value added, Forensic accounting and Altman's Z-Score.

Module 4	Cost computation and		Ability to compute cost and	
	budgetary control	Participative Learning	prepare different types of	12 Hours
			budgets for cost control.	

Cost computation and budgetary control: Cost and its classification (With special emphasis on Managerial decision costs and cost associated with the product) cost reduction, cost control, preparation of cost sheet including Tenders and Quotations, Budgetary control- preparation of Cash budget and Flexible budget.

			Ability to apply marginal	
Module 5	Marginal costing	Participative Learning	costing in various decision	12 Hours
			making	

Marginal costing: CVP Analysis – Marginal costing-uses and limitations, problems in calculation of Contributions, P/V Ratio, Break- Even Point, Margin of Safety, Uses of Marginal Costing in business Decisions- Determination of Sales Mix, Make or Buy Decisions, Key or Limiting factor.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

This course enables the students to take various managerial decisions with the help of accounting equation, depreciation ratio analysis, budgetary control, and marginal costing

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Student Group Activity Analysis and interpretation of Financial Statement of a company Participative Learning
- 2. Individual Project Preparing cash budget for a social programme Experiential Learning
- 3. Assignment Computing Altman's Z score for a company
- 4. Presentation Analyzing direction and growth of a company through Annual Report Experiential Learning

Text Book

T1: Accounting Principles Jerry J. Weygandt, Paul D. Kimmel & Donald E. Kieso, Wiley, Twelfth Edition

Reference Books

- R1. Dhamija. S. Financial Accounting for Managers. Pearson, Third edition
- R2. Peter Atrill, E. J. McLaney, Accounting and Finance for Non-specialists, Pearson, 11th Edition
- R3. Maheswari S N, Maheswari, A Text Book of Accounting for Management, 4th Edition, Vikas Publishing House [P] Ltd

Web Links and Case Study Links

- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/
- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/12
- 3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105151/15
- 4. https://swayam.gov.in/nd1 noc19 me38/preview
- 5. http://iimamritsar.ac.in/faculty/spanda.php

Catalogue prepared by Dr Pramod Kumar Pandey	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
Date of Approval by the	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council No. & the date of the meeting:	

	Course Title: Business Statistics							
MBA1007	Type of Course: School Only	Core and	Theory	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	NIL							
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	Business statistics course helps students to analyze and interpret data which aids them in managerial decision making. The course is analytical in nature and enables the students to apply various statistical tools to solve business problems effectively.							
Course Objective	This course is designed techniques.	This course is designed to improve learner's EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using Problem Solving techniques.					ving	
Course Out Comes	 Solve business Solve business Application] 	on of the course the state using descriptive stated problems involved related problems uses using relevant testing	statistics plving pr sing pro	. [Blooms's I obabilities [B bability disti	Level: Iloom ributi	s's Level ons. [Blo	: Applicat ooms's Le	ion]
Course Content:								
Module 1	Measures of Location and Variation	Assignment (Problem Solving)		Data analysis			15 H	ours
mean for ungrouped data, Measures of variation – ra coefficient of variation (grouped) Module 2	ange, interquartile range f	or grouped and ungr	rouped					and
Topics Correlation – Scatter p sample space, event, equally probability, simple probabili ndependence of events. Con	y likely events, mutually ex ty, joint probability and m	xclusive events and c arginal probability A	omplem	ent of an ev	ent.	Classical	approac	h to
Module 3	Random Variable and Probability Distributions	Assignment (Problem Solving)		Data analys	sis		15Hc	ours
Module 3 Topics: Random variable — variable. Covariance, Portf Probability mass function distribution — mean, varian and computation of probab	Probability Distributions Discrete and Continuous Tolio expected return and and probability density ce and computation of pro	(Problem Solving) random variable. Exp portfolio risk. Probal functions. Discrete of babilities. Continuous	bility dis distribut distribu	value and va stributions — ions — Bino utions -norma	riance disc	rete and distribut	rete rand continution, Pois	dom ous.
Topics: Random variable – variable. Covariance, Portf. Probability mass function distribution – mean, varian and computation of probab Module 4	Probability Distributions Discrete and Continuous Tolio expected return and and probability density ce and computation of probabilities. Introduction to uniform to Testing of Hypothesis	(Problem Solving) random variable. Exp portfolio risk. Probal functions. Discrete of babilities. Continuous orm and exponential of	bility dis distribut distributi distributi Proble	ralue and va stributions — ions — Bino itions -norma ons. m solving	riance disc mial al dis	rete and distribut tribution	rete rand continuion, Pois – propei	dom ous. sson rties ours
Topics: Random variable – variable. Covariance, Portf Probability mass function distribution – mean, varian and computation of probab	Probability Distributions Discrete and Continuous Colio expected return and and probability density ce and computation of pro Dilities. Introduction to uniform Introduction to Testing of Hypothesis on, sample, parameter and	(Problem Solving) random variable. Exp portfolio risk. Probal functions. Discrete of babilities. Continuous orm and exponential of Quiz statistic. Introduction	bility disdistribut distribution distribution Proble to samp	ralue and va stributions — ions — Bino utions -norma ons. m solving	riance disc mial al disc tions.	rete and distribut tribution Hypothe	rete rand continu- ion, Pois – propei 15Hc	dom ous. sson rties ours
Topics: Random variable — variable. Covariance, Portfi Probability mass function distribution — mean, varian and computation of probab Module 4 Topics: Concept of populati alternative hypothesis. Type	Probability Distributions Discrete and Continuous Tolio expected return and and probability density ce and computation of probabilities. Introduction to uniform to Testing of Hypothesis Ton, sample, parameter and the Land Type II errors, level and II errors, level and II errors and II err	(Problem Solving) random variable. Exp portfolio risk. Probal functions. Discrete of babilities. Continuous orm and exponential of Quiz statistic. Introduction	bility disdistribut distribution distribution Proble to samp	ralue and va stributions — ions — Bino utions -norma ons. m solving	riance disc mial al disc tions.	rete and distribut tribution Hypothe	rete rand continu- ion, Pois – propei 15Hc	dom ous. sson rties ours

1. Students who apply to MBA programs must take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). University admissions committees use the GMAT score as one of the critical indicators of how well a student is likely to perform in the MBA program. However, the GMAT may not be a very strong indicator for all MBA programs. Suppose that an MBA program designed for middle managers who wish to upgrade their skills was launched 3 years ago. To judge how well the GMAT score predicts MBA performance, a sample of 12 graduates was taken. Their grade point averages in the MBA program (values from 0 to 12) and their GMAT score (values range from 200 to 800) are listed here. Compute the coefficient of correlation and Interpret your findings.

GMAT and GPA Scores for 12 MBA Students

GMAT 599 689 584 631 594 643 656 594 710 611 593 683

GPA 9.6 8.8 7.4 10.0 7.8 9.2 9.6 8.4 11.2 7.6 8.8 8.0

A hypermarket made a test to see if there was a correlation between the shelf space of a special brand of raison bread and the daily sales. The following is the data that was collected over a 1-month period collected over a 1-month period

Daily sales
units
12
18
21
23
18
23
25
28
30
34
32
40

Required

- 1. Illustrate the relationship between the sale of the bread and the allocated shelf space.
- 2. Develop a linear regression equation for the daily sales and the allocated shelf space. What are your conclusions?
 - 3. If the allocated shelf space was 1.50m2, what is the estimated daily sale of this bread?
- 4. If the allocated shelf space was 5.00m2, what is the estimated daily sale of this bread? What are your comments about this forecast?

Text Book

Anderson D R, Sweeny D J, Williams T A, Camm J D, Cochran J J (2018), Statistics for Business and Economics,13th edition Cengage learning, New Delhi.

References

Levine D M, Stephan D F, Szabat K A (2016) Statistics for Managers, 7th edition, Pearson, New Delhi

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. JayakrishnaUdupa H
Recommended by the Board	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council	No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code: MBA1012	Course Title: Data Analysis Using Spreadsheets Type of Course: Theory only	L-T-P-C	0	0	4	2
Version No.	4.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic computer handling skills: Prior knowledge of using computers and internet will be helpful.					
	Students who have familiarity of using computers and internet, will find it easier to learn when				ien	

	compared to those who have n are expected to be few and the c	=		· ·					
	Knowledge of statistics will help	the students in apprecia	ating data analysis.						
Anti-requisites	NIL								
Course Description	anyone. Spread sheets softwar Spreadsheets are useful to creat trends in data etc. There are nur like forecasting sales, maintain a a meeting, organizing client sale								
Course Outcomes	 Employ spreadsheet form Use formulas and function Demonstrate advanced da 	 Use formulas and functions on data to perform error free operations (Apply) Demonstrate advanced data visualization, management, and analysis techniques (Apply) 							
Course objective	This course will enhance SKILL C	his course will enhance SKILL DEVELOPMENT through EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING methods.							
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction to Data Analysis and Spreadsheets	Assignment	Business document creation - Invoice	8 Hours					
•	to Data analysis, Introduction to ksheet Operations, Working with E	•	=	sheet Data,					
Module 2	Formulas and Functions	Assignment	EDA and Descriptive statistics	8 Hours					
and time, Using formu	and Functions, using formulas for r ulas for matching and lookup, Using sing Array Formulas, Making Your F	formulas for statistical ar	_	_					
	Data Visualization,		Data reorganization,						
Module 3	Management and Analysis	Assignment	summarization and visual	7 Hours					
			display						
Topics: Getting Starte and Implementing E	d with Excel Charts, Creating Spark xcel Dashboarding Best Practices	, Introducing PivotTable	vanced Charting Techniques, Da es and Pivot charts, Analyzing	_					
Topics: Getting Starte and Implementing E		, Introducing PivotTable	vanced Charting Techniques, Da es and Pivot charts, Analyzing	_					

Topics: Introduction to powerpivot and powerquery, Business application of Power pivot and query, Automating excel using VBA, Business application of VBA, Business data management applications, Customer Analytics applications, Demand forecasting applications, Capstone project

Text Book

Michael Alexander, Richard Kusleika, John Walkenbach.; *Microsoft Excel 2019 Bible: The Comprehensive Tutorial Resource*; John Wiley & Sons Inc.

- 1. Walkenbach J.; Microsoft Excel 2016 Bible: The Comprehensive Tutorial Resource; Wiley.
- 2. Fischer W.; Excel: Quick Start Guide from Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office); CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 3. Harvey G., Excel 2016 for Dummies (Excel for Dummies); John Wiley & Sons.

- 4. Kalmstrom P.; Excel 2016 from Scratch: Excel course with demos and exercises; CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 5. Alexandar M.; Excel Macros For Dummies; Wiley.
- 6. Walkenbach J.; Excel Charts; John Wiley & Sons.

Web pages

- 1. https://sites.google.com/view/narayanasrikanthreddy/home/student-home-page/mba-1st-sem
- 2. Keyboard shortcuts in Excel Microsoft Support
- 3. <u>Customer Analytics at Bigbasket Product Recommendations (hbr.org)</u>
- 4. Demand Forecasting for Perishable Short Shelf Life Home Made Food at iD Fresh Food (hbr.org)

PU library E -resource

https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/journal/journal-of-computational-mathematics-and-data-science

Catalogue prepared by	y Dr. N Srikanth Reddy
Recommended by	
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

Course Code: ENG2006	Course Title: Business Com Type of Course: School Co		L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2						
Version No.	3.0		•	•									
Course Pre-requisites	NIL												
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL											
Course Description	This course is designed to help students develop skills to communicate effectively and develop sound communication strategies. The skills will enhance their communication with their colleagues, clients and stakeholders. The modules of the course will focus on business communication processes, cross-cultural communication, strategies for effective communication and business writing. The emphasis is placed on understanding and responding to a variety of communication situations with a strong purpose, clear organization, and professional style.												
Course Objective		This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using scenario-based and project-based assignments modeled on real life business communication challenges											
Course Outcomes	 On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: Explain the business communication process and its challenges. Demonstrate competence in oral business communication. Practice formal written communication Apply different communication strategies relevant to social media communication settings. Identify accurately the main points in business reports and articles 												
Module 1	Introduction to Business Communication	Project	Business Process	Communic	ation	09	troduction to Business Business Communication 09 Hours						

Topics:

Introduction to Business Communication - the communication process, communication within organizations, context for the emerging significance of Business Communication, objectives of Business Communication

Contextual forces influencing Business Communication – Legal and ethical considerations, Diversity and impediments to cross-cultural Communication, Hofstede's theory of cultural dimensions, Strategies for smooth cross-cultural communication, Teamwork and effective communication in teams

				09 Hours
Module 2	Planning Spoken and Written Messages	Presentation	Plan, organize and present	

Topics:

- 2.1 Steps in formulating written and spoken messages
- 2.2 Organisational Context and other contextual forces
- 2.3 Characteristics of channels and how that impacts choice of channel
- 2.4 Planning an effective business presentation

Electronically	Module 3	Business Writing and Communicating	Business Emails	Content Formatting	Writing	and	06 Hours
----------------	----------	------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------	---------	-----	----------

Topics:

- 3.1 Use of Technology in Communication; Electronic Mail Communication, Good news, bad news and persuasive emails
- 3.2 Web Page Communication
- 3.3 Voice and Wireless Communication

Module 4	Social Media in Business	Pusiness blog	Writing for social modia	06 Hours
Wiodule 4	Communication	Business blog	Writing for social media	

Topics:

- 4.1 Social Media in Business: How Businesses use social media for internal and external communication
- 4.2 Tactics for successful social media use, planning and writing social media content, building a social media strategy
- 4.3 Business blogging; Common business uses of blogging; Tips for successful blog writing

Module 5	Reading	Business	Comprehension	Reading skills	06 Hours
	Reports and	Articles	passages		

Topics:

- 5.1 Understanding business reports: Exposure to business related vocabulary, assimilating information and deriving inferences from reports.
- 5.2 Reading business articles: Ability to read newspaper and magazine articles that discuss developments in the business world.

Web Resources:

W1: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Managerial%20Communicatio

n& t=1655868710491

W2: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCIJ-07-

2021-0080/full/html

W3: https://geerthofstede.com/

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Interviewing entrepreneurs for insights into strategies for effective cross-cultural communication
- 2. Group Presentations
- 3. Writing business emails
- 4. Creating a business blog on Word Press Platform
- 5. Suitable comprehension passage test

Text Books:

T1: Lehman, DuFrene, Walker, Business Communication (B.COM) 10e. Cengage Learning. New Delhi, 2020

T 2: Bovee, John V Thill. *Business Communication Today*. 15thedition, Pearson; New York, 2021.

References:

R1: Bovee, John V Thill, Abha Chatterjee. Business Communication Today. 10thedition, Pearson Education, 2011

R2: Geraldine E. Hynes, Managerial Communication: Strategies and applications. 6th edition, Sage Publication, California, 2016

Topics relevant to development of 'EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS': Business Writing Skills, Presentation Skills, Effective Speaking Skills.

Topics relevant to development of 'HUMAN VALUES & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS': Legal and ethical constraints on communication, Communicating Electronically, Voice and Wireless Communication.

		17
Catalogue	prepared	Dr. Sufiya Pathan
by		

Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

Course Code: PPS1003	Course Title: Personality Develop	oment - Basics	L- T-P- C	0	0 2	1			
Version No.	1.1								
	Students are expected to und	derstand Basic English.							
Course Pre-	Students should have desire		lve, partici	pate and	learn.				
requisites	Students should possess fund		-	-					
-									
Anti-requisites	NIL								
Course Description	This course is designed to enable stuworld. The modules are planned to it skills to give the students a competition. The course will benefit learners in prolearning the importance of self-aware	mprove confidence, con we advantage and increa esenting themselves ef	mmunicationse chances	on, decisi s of succe	on making and ess in getting pl	networkin aced.			
Course Objective	The objective of the course is skill dev	The objective of the course is skill development of student by using Participative Learning techniques							
Course Outcome	 On successful completion of this count Demonstrate confidence and Prepare professional Linkedli Recognize problem solving sl Discuss emotional intelligent 	l effective communicati n account and build bus kills	on	orks					
Course Content:									
Module 1	Self-awareness and El	Personality training	(Group Tas	sks	02 Hour			
motivation	Vindow, Emotional intelligence compo	nents – Self-awarenes	ss, Self-reg	ulation,	social skills, e	mpathy and			
Module 2	PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	F	Personal	brand building	02 Hour			
-	profile building, network building & its s g LinkedIn account and professional net	_	activities.						
Module 3	CAMPUS TO CORPORATE	Placement training	ſ	Mock Ho	urs	06 Hour			
Topics: Resume	writing, Video resume, GD, PI, Industry of Practice in groups, Perform	expert talks videos.	L			l			
Activity: Write,				Survey-ba					

Activity: Survey a social scenario and present that in class.

Additional training:

Every session 30 min speaking activity for all students.

Topics: Current trends, Product pitching, Revision, New job roles and opportunities, Skills required in 2023- 2030 etc.

Workshop/Boot camp

Assignments proposed for this course

- 1. LinkedIn
- 2. Presentation

Text Book

1. Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel

- 2. Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- 3. Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- 4. Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- 5. Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- 6. HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- 7. The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- 8. Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- 9. Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- 10. Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- 11. Ted talk links
 - https://www.ted.com/talks/larry smith why you will fail to have a great career?language=en
 - https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true
 - https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

Movie References

- 1. The intern
- 2. The Pursuit of Happiness

E-Resources:

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue prepared by	Ms Rajati Mukherjee
Recommended	BOS No.:
by the Board of	BOS Date:
Studies on	
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No.:
Approval by the	Date of the meeting:
Academic	
Council	
The DAC	DAC Dated
meeting	
number &	
Date	

II Semester

Course Code: MBA1015	Course Title: Economics for Type of Course: School Core	_	L- T-P- C	4	0	0	4			
Version No.	1.0									
Course Pre-requisites		IIL. However, students are expected to have a minimum of numerical ability, familiarity with graphs and charts and basic descriptive statistics.								
Anti-requisites	Nil	I								
Course Description	macroeconomics with its or practice. The intent of this or	Managerial Economics course provides a framework for understanding the principles of micro and macroeconomics with its different applications bridging the gaps between theory, policy and practice. The intent of this descriptive course is to introduce economic analysis concepts in such a way that students can apply them in the context of business decisions. Objective of this course is to								
Course Objective	This course is designed to it and Case Study Techniques	mprove the learner's EN	MLOYABILITY SKILL	S by usir	ng Class F	resenta	ation			
Course Out Comes	 Explain equations a policy levels, chara Apply concepts of demand in busines Interpret the effect policies in India economic 	 policy levels, characteristics of market structures and their sustainability. Apply concepts of consumption, investment and savings, Aggregate supply, and Aggregate demand in business. Interpret the effect of fiscal instruments and monetary instruments with respect to fiscal policies in India economy on business. 								
Course Content:										
Module 1	Introduction to Microeconomics and Consumption Decision	Assignment	Data coll application of	lection concept	and	12 Ho	ours			
an economic problem	o Economics and definitions - n-Opportunity cost, PPF. Law uations and diagrams, shift an	of demand, price qua	ntity relationship,							
Module 2	Supply and Demand	Assignment		lection concept	and	12 H	ours			
of Demand, percentag	inants, shift and movement, Edge, point, ARC methods. Categlasticity, income elasticity.									
Module 3	Theory of Production and Costs	Assignment	Data coll application of	ection concept	and	12 H	lours			
schedule and diagrams and variable costs - Av	duction- The production funct s – Three stages of production verage, marginal and total cos umerical problems, Economies	n- concept of isoquant. I sts, equation, schedule	Defining costs and and diagram – Co	various (cost conc	epts – I	Fixed			
Module 4	Market Structure	Case Study (Participatory Learning	Identification g) and data analy	-	concept	12 Ho	ours			
-	etition -Features - profit ma	aximization - Monopol			ise – ch	aracter	istics			
Monopolistic competit	tion – Characteristics. Oligopo	ly –Features.	T			ı				
Module 5	Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and Theory of Output and	Assignment	Diagrammatic concepts	illustra	tion of	12 H	ours			

Emp	ployment , Fiscal policy		
and	Monetary policy		

Topics: Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand-The multiplier. Fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments. Monetary Policy-instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students may use data from RBI and Ministry of Finance and develop some models in the corporate sector / FMCG, analyze and interpret using SPSS, etc. This helps in developing and applying the tools of micro and macroeconomic analysis to critically question, analyze, and discuss economic problems and issues;

Develop and strengthen the ability to discuss concepts and thoughts in writing.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment (Construction of a demand curve of a consumer who demands particular good at different prices with the help of data)
- 2. Quiz (30 minutes)
- 3. Case study: "Booming Business: Indian Hotel Industry". Read it thoroughly and give the answer to the case questions
 - a. Do you think the hotel industry is competitive? What all features of the industry are suggestive of the same?
 - b. Comment on differentiation offered by hotels in India.

Text Book

T1 Mc. Eachern, W. A & kaur, S. (2016): Micro ECON A South- Asian Perspective, Cengage.

T2: Kaur, S. & Mc. Eachern, W. A: (2018). Macro ECON A South-Asian Perspective, Cengage.

References

R1: Salvatore, D., & Rastogi, K. R. (2016). *Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide Applications*. Oxford Higher Education.

R2: Mankiw, N. G. & Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

Web links of E-Library resources in PU

https://www-proquest-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/abiglobal

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/

https://prowessiq-cmie-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/

https://www-indiastat-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/

Catalogue prepared	Prof. Bipasha Maity
by	
Recommended by	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting:
Council	

Course Code: MBA2027	Course Title: Human Resource Management Type of Course: Program Core Theory Only	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	The students should have basic understanding of ma	nagement and or	ganizatio	onal func	tions.	
Anti-requisites	NIL					

Course	The aim of this cours	e is to enable students	to annreciat	e and apply principles of effective	A Human Resource		
Description							
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			•	organization and being able to a			
	retain talented staff	is at the core of all HRM	activity. Th	is course will explore the tools an	d techniques used		
	in HRM to maximize	the employee contribut	ion and hov	v to use HR methods to gain comp	etitive advantage.		
	Students will also o	consider the growing i	mportance	of becoming a flexible organization	ation and flexible		
	manpower and beco	ome familiar with latest	techniques	of job design and concept of mod	dern HRM.		
Course	_ ·	is course, the student w					
Outcomes		•		Human Resource Management.			
	· ·	CO2-Explain the methods of training and development as well as appraisal systems in the organizational context. (Comprehension)					
		•	n omnlovoc	e retention, welfare and social sec	curity in managing		
	human resources. (A		ii, eiiipioyee	e retention, wenare and social sec	Lurity in managing		
			ions and dis	cipline at workplace. (Comprehe	nsion)		
Course	-			Is using experiential learning met	•		
Objectives	Objective of this cou	irse is to emilance empir	Dyability 3Kii	is using experiencial learning me	inous.		
Course Content:	This course will enh	ance the organizationa	l people ma	anagement skills of the students	through problem		
	solving, participative learning that will be helpful for managing organizations.						
Module 1	Introduction to H	Δεεισημά	t	Class Discussions	12 Hours		
Introduction to H	Procuring Human Ca	•	Lunctions of	Human Resource Management	(UDMA): Evalution		
	•	•		y, Hybrid Working, David Ulrich			
				letaverse & Robotic Process Auto			
		_	_	ption, Job Specification; Human F			
Importance and	Process; Recruitment	(Attraction)- Sources;	Selection-	Method, Types of Interviews, T	ypes of Tests and		
Validity; Orientati	on & Socialization of e	employees Bloom level:	Knowledge				
	Training &						
Module 2	Development,	Assignment		Class Activity	09 Hours		
	Performance Appraisal	_		·			
Training & Dave		zining Training Need	Accecement		training Methods		
_	oment Methods, Job-C		A33C33IIICIII	, on-the-job and on-the -job i	training wiethous,		
			Performance	e Appraisal, Post Appraisal Feedba	ack, Problems with		
	raisal. Bloom level: Ap	-		,	,		
	Compensation,						
Module 3	Employees'	Case Study		Experiential learning	12 Hours		
Wiodule 3	Retention and	case study		Experiencial learning	12 110013		
	Welfare						
-		-	-	nsation Planning, Job Evaluation,			
	ents of Pay Structure i	n India, Factors Influenc	cing Compei	nsation, Incentives and Fringe Be	nefits, Payment of		
Bonus.	ation: Calculation of A	ttrition rate, Retention	Stratogies				
				e Activities, Statutory Welfare Pro	ovisions of Factory		
	•	ndia. Blooms Level: Co		•	21.5.0 21 1 40.01 9		
, ,	Industrial						
Module 4	Relations and	Case Study		Experiential learning	12 Hours		
	Discipline						
	-			ndustrial Disputes, Causes of In	dustrial Disputes,		
-		ery, Collective Bargaining					
Discipline-Negative Comprehensive	ve and Positive Discip	oline, Code of Disciplin	e, Disciplina	ary Action, Types of Punishmen	ts Biooms Level:		
Lomprepensive							

Human Resources Information System, employee self-service portal, payroll, workforce management, recruitment and hiring,

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

benefits administration and talent management.

Professionally Used Software: MS Excel, SPSS, Oracle Taleo, Zoho, Peoplesoft, SAP HR

Project work/Assignment: Experiential Learning

Project Assignments:

Assignment: 1] Students should choose any two research articles from the references and write a review report and submit. (PU Online Resources)

Assignment 2] Individual: Students to select any 10 Job profiles of different organizations in one sector and do a detailed analysis on job description as well as skill set and submit.

Assignment 3] Group: Students to submit the case study analysis by selecting any one case out of 5 cases and answer the questions specific to that case and do a poster presentation. (Experiential learning)

Text Book

T1: Dessler, Gary & Varkkey, Biju (2020). Human Resource Management, 16th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

References

R1: VSP Rao(2016). Human Resource Management, 3rd Edition, Excel Books.

R2: Durai, Pravin (2020). 'Human Resource Management', 3rd Edition, Pearson Education.

R3: Rao, P Subba (2022). Personnel and Human Resource Management, 5th Edition, Himalaya Publishing House.

R3: Rao, P Subba	(2022). Personnel and Human Resource Management, 5th Edition, Himalaya Publishing House.
Catalogue	Dr. Anni Arnav
prepared by	
Recommended	BOS NO:
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No. :
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Digital and Strategic Marketing					
MBA2038	Type of Course: School Core	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
	Theory Only Course					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Marketing Management					
	MS Office					
	Social Media exposure					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Digital media is hip and happening. This course is	for students who v	wish to lea	arn digita	al marke	ting
	in a short time frame. The course will enable digita	al marketers to prep	are digita	l market	ing strate	egy.
	It will also provide an opportunity to understand	the tools and techr	niques and	d hence t	the 'how	ı' of
	digital marketing. This course will give a pano	ramic view of vari	ous digita	al and s	ocial me	dia؛
	marketing mediums that businesses can use for	$escalating \ growth. \\$	It will giv	e deep i	nsights	nto
	the art and science of search engine optimize	zation, search eng	ine mark	eting, s	ocial me	₃dia
	marketing, Email marketing & Mobile marketing	. It will enable dee	p underst	anding o	of key so	cial
	media such as Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, You	Tube, Google+, Blo	gs and Tw	itter. Thi	s course	will
	give insights into how to increase engagement, le	eads and conversion	ns. The hig	ghlight o	f the coເ	ırse
	is that participants get to run live campaigns ir	n groups and hence	e learn by	y doing.	The cou	ırse
	provides a good blend of strategy as well as execu	ution.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the stude	ents shall be able to):			
	CO 1) Explain the functioning of a Search Engine a	nd the importance	of Search	Engine C)ptimiza	tion
	(Comprehension)					
	CO 2) Apply the concept of Search Engine Marketi	ing in creating a digi	ital Ad Car	mpaign (Applicati	ion)
	CO 3) Illustrate the use of social media in effectiv	e digital marketing	campaign	(Applica	ation)	
	CO 4) Identify the opportunities of email and Mo	obile Marketing to	leverage t	he powe	er of mo	bile

	devices (Application)			
Course Objective:	The course aims at S learning activities.	KILL DEVELOPMENT with respe	ct to Marketing Strategies with PART	ICIPATIV
Module 1	Search Engine Optimization (SEO)	Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)	Article: Global Marketing for the Digital Age	12 Hours
Algorithm (Page Rank Algori	ithm), Understanding th	e SERP, Organic Search Result	e works, Web Crawler / Spider, Sear s and SEO, Keywords - Keyword Th age and Off-Page Optimization.	_
Module 2	SEM and DDA	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Case Study - Pepperfry.com: Marketing to Manage Customer Experience	12 Hours
formula, SEO vs. SEM, Google	e Ad Words Account & C	ampaign, Keyword match type Ad Creation Process, Types of	Benefits, Goals, and Google Ad Word s. Digital Display Advertising (DDA): Display Ads, Remarketing.	
Module 3	Social Media Marketing	Project (Experiential Learning)	Promote a Business Page in Social Media	12 Hours
Media Channels (Facebook, L	inkedIn, Twitter, YouTub		nce, Media Types and three key play a goals. Approaches to Social Media Case Study - The Vanca: Reworking Digital Marketing Strategy	
Email Marketing – Definition, Marketing: Opportunities, Ch of Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and O	nallenges, Desktop Webs Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing.	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A , and SMS Campaign Developmen	dvantage
Email Marketing – Definition, Marketing: Opportunities, Ch of Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and C Targeted Application & Tools	nallenges, Desktop Webs Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing.	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A	dvantage
Email Marketing – Definition, Marketing: Opportunities, Ch of Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and Cargeted Application & Tools Project work/Assignment: Project Work: Create a dun platforms to promote it.	nallenges, Desktop Webs e Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing. s that can be used: NA	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara Mobile Apps, SMS Marketing oduct / service of your choice	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A , and SMS Campaign Development e and use the various social media	dvantag t Proces
Email Marketing – Definition, Marketing: Opportunities, Ch of Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and Cargeted Application & Tools Project work/Assignment: Project Work: Create a dumplatforms to promote it. Assignment 1: Marketing Inno Assignment 2: Identify the Di	nallenges, Desktop Webs e Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing. s that can be used: NA nmy company of any provation Strategies: Intera	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara Mobile Apps, SMS Marketing	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A. , and SMS Campaign Development e and use the various social media	dvantag t Proces
Email Marketing – Definition, Marketing: Opportunities, Ch of Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and C Targeted Application & Tools Project Work: Create a dun platforms to promote it. Assignment 1: Marketing Inno Assignment 2: Identify the Di Text Book: T1: The Art of Digital Marketi T2: Puneet Singh Bhatia; Fund	nallenges, Desktop Webse Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing. s that can be used: NA nmy company of any provation Strategies: Interagital and Social Media Med	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara Mobile Apps, SMS Marketing oduct / service of your choice active Learning along with a live larketing strategies adopted by tal Marketing Institute.	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A. , and SMS Campaign Development e and use the various social media	dvantag t Proces
Marketing: Opportunities, Chof Mobile Sites and Mobile Introduction to Affiliate and Cargeted Application & Tools Project work/Assignment: Project Work: Create a dumplatforms to promote it. Assignment 1: Marketing Inne	nallenges, Desktop Webs e Apps, Advantages of Content Marketing. s that can be used: NA nmy company of any provation Strategies: Interagital and Social Media Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digital Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digita	ites vs. Mobile Website, Chara Mobile Apps, SMS Marketing oduct / service of your choice active Learning along with a live larketing strategies adopted by tal Marketing Institute.	nt, Design and Delivery of email, Too cteristics of effective mobile sites, A. , and SMS Campaign Development e and use the various social media	dvantag t Proces

Articles:

- Tse, A. (2000), "Strategic Marketing for the Digital Age", Journal of Consumer Marketing, Vol. 17 No. 4, pp. 358-372. Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/jcm.2000.17.4.358.1/full/html
- Fortin, D.R. (2000), "Global Marketing for the Digital Age", Journal of Consumer Marketing, Vol. 17 No. 4, pp. 358-372. Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/jcm.2000.17.4.358.2/full/html
- Alsukaini, A.K.M., Sumra, K., Khan, R. and Awan, T.M. (2022), "New trends in digital marketing emergence during pandemic times", International Journal of Innovation Science, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. Link: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJIS-08-2021-0139/full/html

Multimedia (Videos):

- Digital Marketing and You TED Talk by Ankit Srivastava https://www.youtube.com/embed/cBA-itmpR84
- Social Media Marketing for Small Business https://www.youtube.com/embed/wtZWt4YzQPU

Case Studies:

- The Vanca: Reworking Digital Marketing Strategy By: Jones Mathew; Banasree Dey, Indisn School of Business (ISB), Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW17158-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- GiveIndia: On the Net for a Cause By: Sanjeev Tripathi, Shashank Bhasker, Indian School of Business (ISB), Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW16048-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Pepperfry.com: Marketing to Manage Customer Experience By: Gaganpreet Singh; Sandeep Puri; Sanjit Kumar Roy, Ivey
 Publishing, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW17332-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Radio Mirchi: Marketing Strategy for the Bangalore Market By: Anand Kumar Jaiswal, IIM-Ahmedabad, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FA00108-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D
- Maruti Suzuki India Limited: Marketing By: Dr. Sanjeev Prashar, Richard Ivey School of Business, Link: https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2FW13012-PDF-ENG%2Fcontent&metadata=e30%3D

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Chithambar Gupta V
Recommended by the Board	BOS NO: held on
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Technology Foundations for Business	L	Т	Р	С	
MBA1018	Type of Course: Professional Core Course	2	0	0	2	
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	NIL					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course introduces students, to modern Information Technology as applicable in organizations today. Starting with basics of Information Technology, definitions, Management Information Systems, Emerging Technology and how managers can use IT to enable success in modern disruptive markets. The course gives an overview of key organizational systems like Customer Relationship Management, Enterprise Resource Planning, Supply Chain Management systems, Digital Marketing, Analytics and eCommerce systems. And it ends with basics of Digital Transformation ie. how to manage changes in organizations using Information Technology,					

	On completion of this course, th	e student will be able	to:			
Cause Outages	Understand Information Technology concepts [Knowledge]					
Course Outcomes	2. Discuss key IT systems a	2. Discuss key IT systems and their role in Organizations [Comprehension]				
	3. Describe how IT System	is can be used for con	npetitive advantage [Compre	hension]		
Course Objective	or role they will perform as man decisions related to the select Technology. To focus on the Info	This is aimed to familiarize students to IT systems and how to integrate IT into any function or role they will perform as managers. This course will enable students to make or influence decisions related to the selection, design and support of Management of Information Technology. To focus on the Information Technology concepts that a modern manager must understand to ensure a sustained competitive advantage for the Organization.				
Module 1	Basics of Information Technology in business	QUIZ (E- review from library)	Classroom Discussion and Online Resources	7 Hours		
Topics:						
Introduction, why IT, b	usiness IT interface, SDLC, Agile, bu	ısiness process manag	gement, role of IT & CTO			
			Demonstration of key			

Module 2	Key IT systems applications in business	Case Analysis & demos	Demonstration of key systems using videos & demos.	7 Hours
----------	---	-----------------------	--	---------

Topics:

Management Information System, Overview of ERP, HRM, CRM, SCM, E-Business systems. How these systems help build and grow organizations.

Module 3	Emerging Tech and IT for	Case Analysis & Demonstration of key systems using online		Case Analysis &	8 Hours
Wiodule 5	Competitive Advantage	demos	videos & demos.	o nouis	

Topics:

Covers emerging technologies like database management, blockchain, IoT, AI&ML, ARVR, cloud, cyber security, quantum computing, space & biotechnology.

Module 4	Managing	technological	Case Analysis &	Classroom Discussion	8 Hours
	disruptions in k	ey industries	demos	and Online Resources	o nouis

How IT enables business value. How to manage disruption caused by these. Basics of Digital Transformation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand Marktech and Adtech.

Professionally Used Software: KNimbus library access, Online AI&ML tools, YouTube videos

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Lectures (30 Hours), review and bridging (6 Hours)
- 2. 3 Quizes
- 3. Hands-on demo on live tools and assignment with project presentations.
- 4. Assignment & project presentation

Text Books:

Weblinks:

• Management Information Systems – Managing the Digital Firm, 14e, Kenneth C. Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, Pearson, 2017 (Reprint)

Management Information Systems, 10e, James A O'Brien, George M Marakas and Ramesh Behl, McGraw Hill, 2013 (Reprint)

R2: IT strategy for Business, Parag Kulkarni, Pradeep Chandle, Oxford University Press, 2008

- A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge
 - $\underline{https://www.project-management-prepcast.com/pmbok-knowledge-areas-and-pmi-process-groups}$
- Changing Role of the CIO.
 https://www.researchgate.net/publication/220500523 The Emerging CIO_Role of Business Technology Strategist
- Business Transformation and the CIO Role:
 - https://hbr.org/resources/pdfs/comm/red%20hat/hbr_red_hat_report_march14.pdf
- Salesforce Lightning CRM demo: https://ap24.lightning.force.com/lightning/page/home
- Oracle ERP introduction: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c9HfNg4a Og
- Tally ERP Retail: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VUp1nOli3V4

• 3D Printing: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EHvO-MlzAIM&t=26s

Journal

- Information Technology & Management, ISBN 1385-951X
- International Journal of Information Management

Library E-resources:

- Introduction to Management Information Systems (MIS): A Survival Guide: https://www.edx.org/course/introduction-to-management-information-systems-mis
- Industry 4.0 : https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Industry%204.0& t=1680442800030
- Information Technology and Sustainability:

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Krishna Durbha				
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on:				
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No. , Dated:				

Course Code: MBA2033		siness Research Method School Core & Theory or	-	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Business Statisti	cs (MBA 1007)							
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL							
Course Description	research in Busin Research Proces appropriate in d	Business Research Methods provides the theoretical and practical framework to conduct research in Business. It consists of modules, which cover the fundamentals of the Business Research Process. The course enables discussion on different research designs that would be appropriate in different business scenarios. The data analysis sections deals with the relevant statistical tools required to analyze the data which would help in effective decision making.							
Course Outcomes	 Apply t [Application Lev Use apple Level] 	On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to: 1. Apply the relevant business research methods for solving business research problems. [Application Level] 2. Use appropriate data collection methods to carry out business research. [Application Level] 3. Employ suitable measurement techniques and sampling designs to elicit data.							
Course Objectives		4. Analyze the data using appropriate statistical tools. [Analysis Level]Objective of this course is to enhance Skill Development using Experiential Learning methods.							
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction to Business Research Methods	Assignment	Review Lit	erature			9 H	lours	

Topics:

Role of business research – applied and basic business research – managerial value of business research. Theory building – research concepts, constructs, propositions, variables and hypotheses – the scientific method of conducting research. The business research process – types of business research – exploratory, descriptive and causal. Stages in the research process. Review of literature. Problem definition process, research objectives, questions and hypotheses. The research proposal.

	Data		Data Collection and Data Analysis	
	Collection			
Module 2	Methods and	Mini-Project		12 Hours
	Qualitative			
	Research			

Topics:

Primary data – survey research – errors in survey research – survey research methods. Personal interviews – telephone interviews – self-administered questionnaires. Observation methods. Secondary data – advantages, disadvantages and sources. Qualitative research – uses, orientations to qualitative research. Techniques in qualitative research – Focus group interview, depth interviews. Conversations, semi-structured interviews

design and Sampling		Module 3	0	Assignment	Conceptual Knowledge	12 Hours
---------------------	--	----------	---	------------	----------------------	----------

Topics:

Introduction – variables – constructs - measurement scales – nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio. Criteria for good measurement – reliability and validity. Attitude measurement – attitude rating scales – Likert scale, semantic differential. Measuring behavioral intention – ranking, sorting. Questionnaire design – Basic considerations – wording questions – guidelines for constructing questions – questionnaire layout – pretesting and revision. Sampling – population, sample, sampling frame, sampling units, sampling and non – sampling errors. Non – probability sampling – convenience, judgment, quota and snowball sampling. Probability sampling – simple random sampling, systematic sampling, stratified sampling.

	Data Analysis		Data Analysis	
Module 4	and report	Mini-project		12 Hours
	writing			

Topics:

Testing of hypothesis – test for two means – known variances and unknown but equal variances, paired t test, test for two proportions. Chi square test for independence of attributes. Introduction to multivariate data analysis. Report writing – report format – parts of the report.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Business research methods is applied to different areas of the management. The broad areas of applications are marketing research, financial markets, behavioural economics, human resources, etc. & Professionally Used Software: MS-Excel/SPSS/Minitab/R

Project work/Assignment:

Project/Assignment: Mini-Project on the primary or secondary data collection techniques for the application of suitable statistical models.

Assignment 1: Students are required to write a Literature Review Assignment based on any two to three related literature on their research topic of interest.

Assignment 2: Students are required to construct the Questionnaire in align with the Problem identification/Research questions and Hypothesis formulation on their research topic of interest.

Assignment 3: Written Assignment/Quiz on Research Process or Sampling techniques.

Text Books

1. Zikmund, W. G., Babin, B, J., Carr, J.C. & Griffin, M., Business Research Methods: A South Asian Perspective. Delhi: Cengage Learning, Edition 9, 2012.

1. Kothari, C. R. & Garg, G. Resea	rch Methodology, Methods and Techniques. New Age International Publishers, Multi-Colour
Edition, 2019.	
2. Anderson, Sweeney, Williams,	Camm and Cochran. Statistics for Business and Economics. Delhi: Cengage Learning., 2016.
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Jayakrishna Udupa H
Recommended by the	BOS NO:
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council	

Course Code: MBA2040	Management	oduction and Logistics Program Core, Theory only	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites		Business Statistics [MBA1007] Topics : Central tendencies, Deviations and Regression							
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL							
Course Description	Management a discusses the p manufacturing quantitative too students to proimprovement of	This descriptive course introduces the students to the theory and practice of Production Management as a functional area in the management of business enterprise. This course discusses the principles, concepts and basic problems affecting the manufacturing and non-manufacturing firms. It also includes the methods, strategies and application of various quantitative tools in problem solving for production and operations. This course introduces students to problem solving and analysis associated to the design, planning, control, and improvement of manufacturing and service operations. This course also gives a brief introduction to Logistics management and its relevance in business.							
Course Out Comess	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1] Explain the relevance of Production and Operations Management. 2] Describe the role of production and operations on managerial decision making. 3] Explain how the production function associates with other firm functions. 4] Solve problems in forecasting related to production processes. 5] Explain the relevance and role of Logistics Management in Business								
Course Objectives	Objective of this Methods.	course is to enhance Employability	Skills using	Particip	ative	Lear	ning		
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction	Assignment		Collectio fication	n and		8 Hours		
-	= ·	Operations Management POM, Fact ts of productivity, Operations Strate,		_			e between		
Module 2	Facility Planning	Term paper/Assignment/Case Stu	dy Classi	Collection fication anning	•	ort	11 Hours		
=		uring and Assembly facility- Product - 4 types of layouts based on Produc	_		_				
Module 3	Time Series	Case Study		Collectio Series &		/sis	10 Hours		
Topics: Concepts of Forecas Qualitative v/s Qualitative m	•	asting, Time series methods - Weigh ing. Videos / Case Study	ted Averag	e, Weigh	nted N	/lovin	g Average.,		
Module 4	Production Planning	Assignment &Case Study		ning, Sch eport w		ng	10 Hours		
Topics: Types of Production P	lanning and Contro	Systems, Planning and Scheduling,	Capacity Pl	anning,	Overv	iew c	of Master		

Production Schedule (MPS)	, Materials Requireme	ent Planning (MRP) I and r	elevance to Supply Chain Management	:/
Warehousing, Introduction	to Inventory Manager	ment and Inventory Mode	ls Videos / Case study.	
	Introduction to		Inventory Data	
Module 5	Logistics	Assignment	Analysis and	6 Hours
	Management		Interpretation	
Topics: Introduction to Log	gistics Management, T	ransportation Manageme	nt and Planning, Warehouse and Distri	bution
Management, Current tre	nds in Logistics manag	ement, 3PL and 4PL logist	ics	
Targeted Application & Too	Is that can be used:			
Above concepts are helpful	in understanding the	entire system of production	on, planning, layouts, facility, forecastir	ng and
inventory appropriate to ar	ny manufacturing unit	like Automobile assembly	, confectionary factory, process designi	ng for various
manufacturing units and se	rvice centres. Useful S	oftware or tools are Micr	osoft Excel.	
Project work/Assignment: N	Mention the Type of P	roject /Assignment propos	sed for this course	
Assignment type: Case stud	dy on listing out vario	us production processes a	and designing facilities for given produ	ct and service
requirements.				
Text Book				
Operations Mana	gement, William J Ste	venson, McGraw-Hill, 200	9. NinthEdition. Available in library	

L

Logistics Management by D.K. Agrawal

- i. Operations Management, Collier/Evans/Ganguly, CENGAGE Learning, 2016, ISBN: 978-81- 315-2809-9.
- ii. Operations Management for Competitive Advantage, Richard B. Chase, F Robert Jacobs, Nicholas J Aquilano, Nitin K Agarwal, McGraw-Hill; 2009. Eleventh Edition.

Catalogue prepared by	Name/Names of the Faculty members prepared this catalogue:
	Dr Praveen Mustoor
Recommended by the Board	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS:
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council	No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code:	Course Title: A	Aptitude Training								
PPS4001	Type of Cours	e: Program Core	L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1			
		Theory Only								
Version No.	1.0									
Course Pre-requisites	Basic mathematical operations.									
	Basic English.									
Anti-requisites	NIL									
Course Description	The objective	of this course is to prepare the	trainees to tackle the	questions	on va	arious	s topics			
	and various di	fficulty levels based on Quanti	tative Ability, Logical R	easoning a	nd V	erbal	Ability			
	asked during t	he placement drives. There wi	II be sufficient focus on	building t	he fu	ındar	nentals			
of all the topics, as well as on solving the higher order thinking questions. The fo						ocus	of this			
	course is to te	each the students to not only a	get to the correct answ	ers, but to	get	there	e faster			
	than ever before, which will improve their employability factor.									
Course Outcomes	On successful	completion of the course the s	tudents shall be able to):						
	1] IDENTIFY th	e basic concept needed in a qu	uestion.							
	2] SOLVE the o	uantitative and logical ability of	questions with the appr	opriate co	ncep	t.				
	3] EXAMINE th	ne data given in complex proble	ems.							
4] EXAMINE given text sentences and paragraphs for errors and correct them.										
Course Content:		<u> </u>								
84 - dud - 4	Logical	A i	Ducklass saleitas				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Module 1	Reasoning	Assignment Problem solving 5 Hours								
Topics:										
Coding & Decoding, Blood	Relations, Linear A	rrangement, Circular Arranger	nent, Directions, Syllog	isms						

Module 2	Quantitative Ability	Assignment	Problem solving	5 Hours		
Topics:						
Percentages, Ratios & Proportions, Averages, Mixtures & Alligation, Data Interpretation						
Module 3	Verbal Ability	Assignment	Comprehension	5 Hours		

Topics:

Articles, Subject Verb Agreement, Synonyms & Antonyms, Verbal Analogies, Ordering of Words, Parajumbles, Sentence Correction, Cloze Test

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application area: Placement activities and Competitive examinations.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Assignment:

Complete all the questions and solutions covered in the class.

Text Book

- 1. Aggarwal, R. S. (2018). A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. S. Chand Limited.
- 2. Aggarwal, R. S. (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations. S. Chand Limited.
- 3. Lewis, N. (1979). Word Power Made Easy. Simon and Schuster.

- 1. www.indiabix.com
 - 2. <u>www.youtube.com/TheAptitudeGuy/videos</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Koustav Nandi
Recommended by the	BOS No.:
Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No.:
Academic Council	Date of the meeting:

Course Code: PPS2010	Course Title: Personality Development - Intermediate Type of Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.1	l			I	I
Course Pre-requisites	 Students are expected to understand Basic English. Students should have desire and enthusiasm to involve, participate and learn. Students should possess fundamental communication and research skills 					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course is designed to enable students of Business management to prepare for corporate & business world. The modules are planned to improve confidence, communication, decision making and networking skills to give the students a competitive advantage and increase chances of success in getting placed. The course will benefit learners in presenting themselves effectively through role play, activities while also learning the importance of self-awareness and team work.					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is skill development of student by using Participative Learning techniques					

	On successful completion	of this course the studen	ts shall be able to:			
	 Demonstrate con 	Demonstrate confidence and effective communication				
Course Outcome	Prepare profession	Prepare professional LinkedIn account and build business networks				
	Recognize proble	Recognize problem solving skills				
	Discuss emotions	Discuss emotional intelligence components				
Course Content:						
Module 1	Self-awareness and El	Personality training	Group Tasks	03 Hours		

Topics: Johari Window, Emotional intelligence components – Self-awareness, Self-regulation, social skills, empathy and motivation

Activity: Classroom group activity

Module 2 PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	Personal brand building	03 Hours
----------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------	----------

Topics:

LinkedIn profile building, network building & its significance, Class room activities.

Activity: Building LinkedIn account and professional networking

Module 3	CAMPUS TO CORPORATE	Placement training	Mock Hours	06 Hours			
Topics: Resume writing, Video resume, GD, PI, Industry expert talks videos.							
Activity: Write, Practice	Activity: Write, Practice in groups, Perform						

Module 4 PRESENTATION SKILLS PPT creation Survey-based presentation 03 Hours

Topics: Presentation skills. Ability to organize PPTs effectively, ability to apply their presentation skills and public speaking skills to make their presentations more effective.

Activity: Survey a social scenario and present that in class.

Additional training:

Every session 30 min speaking activity for all students.

Topics: Current trends, Product pitching, Revision, New job roles and opportunities, Skills required in 2023- 2030 etc.

Workshop/Boot camp

Assignments proposed for this course

- LinkedIn
- Presentation

Text Book

Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel

- Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- Ted talk links
- https://www.ted.com/talks/larry smith why you will fail to have a great career?language=en
- https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true
- https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

Movie References

- The intern
- The Pursuit of Happiness

E-Resources:

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Dhiraj
Recommended by the	BOS No.:
Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting No.:
the Academic Council	Date of the meeting:
The DAC meeting	DAC Dated
number &	
Date	

Course Code:	Course Title: Financial Management						
MBA2024	Type of Course: Program Core & Theory	L-T-P-C	4	0	0	4	
Version No.							
Course Pre- requisites	Decision making and problem solving abilities.						
Anti-requisites							
Course Description	The purpose of this course is to enable the students to analyze the cost of capital, return on investment and hence make informed decisions. The students get a fair idea about the concept of time value of money and its implications, to ensure effective use of capital and advice business about project costs, make capital investments, and structure deals to help company's growth.						
Course Objective	This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT by using PAR Techniques.	TICIPATIVE	LEAR	ING			
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be	able to:					
	 Compute the Time Value of Money for financial decision making- Application Analyse the Weighted Average Cost of Capital of a Business, Capital Structure and implication of Dividend Decisions- Analysis Employ various Capital Budgeting Evaluation Techniques for project selection- Application Calculate the Working Capital requirements of a company - Analysis 						

Course Content:				
Module 1	Financial Management and Time Value of Money	Quiz	Understanding of Concepts	15 Hours

Topics: Definition and Scope of Finance, Financial Manager's role, Financial Goal: Profit Maximization Vs Wealth Maximization, Agency Problems: Managers' Vs Shareholders' Goal, Ethics in Finance

Time Value of Money: Future Value of a single cash flow, Present value of a single cash flow, Present value of an annuity due, Present value of a perpetuity, Loan amortization schedule, Problems on each sub topics. Casestudy.

Module 2	ost of Capital, Capital Structure and Dividend Decisions	Case Study	Application of Concept	15 Hours
----------	--	------------	------------------------	----------

Topics:

Long Term Sources of Funds and Cost of Capital: Long term sources of finance: Bonds/ Debentures, Preference shares and Equity shares. Cost of Capital – Meaning, Significance, Types, Capital Asset Pricing Model, Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC)

Capital Structure: Factors Determining Capital Structure, EBIT-EPS Analysis, Leverages - Operating Leverage, Financial Leverage, Combined Leverage.

Dividend Decisions: Concept and Significance of Dividend Decision, Forms of Dividends: CashDividend, Bonus Shares, Share Split, Reverse Split, Buyback of Shares

		ignment –Problem		
Module 3	Capital Budgeting	Solving Technique	Decision making	15 Hours

Topics:

Meaning and nature, Process of capital budgeting, kinds of capital budgeting decisions, Cash flow for investment analysis, Evaluation Techniques - Pay Back Period, Accounting rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Profitability Index, NPV vs IRR, Reinvestment Assumption and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR), NPV vs PI, Mutually Exclusive projects Case study.

Module 4	Working Capital	ignments	Application of Concept	15 Hours
	Management	ingriments	Application of concept	15 110013

Topics: Working Capital Management – Concepts, Kinds of working capital, Sources of Financing Commercial paper, Letter of Credit, Bill Discounting, Factoring Factors determining working capital, Operating Cycle. Working capital policies – Conservative, Moderate, Aggressive. Working Capital Estimation

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

as wide application in Corporate Business, Banking, Financial Services Industry. It helps businesses to balance risk

and	profital	hil	litν	1.

ic Excel function

Project work/Assignment:

Project Assignment: -Mini projects on Capital Budgeting&Capital Structure (Problem Solving Technique)

ignment: 1] Collect the data from the 5 firms and compute the cost of capital.

ignment 2: Prepare a compressive report on working capital technique issued by various Companies.

1. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Pearson

- 1. Richard A. Brealey, Stewart C. Myers, Franklin Allen, and Pitabas Mohanty, Principlesof Corporate Finance, McGraw-Hill Publishing.
- 2. Eugene F. Brigham and Louis C. Gapenski, Financial Management: Theory and Practice, Dryden Press.
- 3. Damodaran Aswath, Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice, John Wiley & Sons
- 4. Chandra P., "Financial Management: Theory and Practice" McGraw Hill Education.

Catalogue	Dr. Y. Venkata Rangaiah
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Fundamentals of Business Analytics	L	Т	P	С
MBA2034 Type of Course: School Core and Lab based		2	0	0	2
Version No.	2.0		1		
Course Pre-requisites	Nil				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This course is an application-driven introduction to E study and area of business has been affected as peop of the incredible quantities of data being generated. data, one needs to be trained in the proper data analylanguage has become the de facto entry level program data analytics. Its flexibility, powerful and expresinvaluable tool for data analyst around the world. The to this rapidly growing field and equip them with stools as well as its general mindset. Students will lear they need to deal with various facets of data an collection and integration, exploratory data analysis, modeling, evaluation, and effective communication	But to ytics ski mming lessive, was cours some of a concealytics predicti	asingly extract valls. The anguage which has its basingts, tech practice, we mode	realize the value from R prograve made troduce c principal princip	m those amming nners in de it an students oles and tools ng data scriptive

	_		depth, and emphasis will it application to solving pro	•			
Course Objectives	This course is designed	This course is designed to improve the learners' SKILL DEVELOPMENT by					
	using PROBLEM SO Study Presentations.	using PROBLEM SOLVING TECHNIQUES like, Mini Projects and Case					
Course Out Comes	On successful complet	ion of the course the s	tudents shall be able to:				
	1) Define Business An	alytics terms and skill	sets [Knowledge]				
	2) Describe latest conc	epts, tools used in Bu	siness Analytics [Comprehe	ension]			
	3) Apply analytical too	ols like R (& RStudio)	to solve real business prob	lems			
	[Application]						
Module 1	Introduction to Business Analytics	Class instructions and demo of core concepts	Assignment and Quiz	10 Hours			

Topics:

Objectives of Analytics, Types of Business Analytics, Steps of Analytics Process. Data Collection, Data Preparation, Detecting, treating outliers and missing values. Model Building, Interpretation, Measurement of Model Accuracy. Big Data basics.

	Introduction to R	R & R Studio	Refer lab manual. Use	
Module 2	programming and	fully lab-based	of built in and sample	10 Hours
	EDA	tutorials	datasets in manual.	

Topics:

Data: Data Collection, Data Management, Big Data Management, Organization/sources of data, Importance of data quality, Dealing with missing or incomplete data, Data Visualization, Data Classification

	Business Analytics	R & R Studio	Refer lab manual. Use	
Module 3	basic Tools and	fully lab-based	of built in and sample	10 Hours
	Techniques	tutorials. Project.	datasets in manual.	

Topics:

Overview and Industry Applications of Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Deep Learning. Summarizing data using descriptive statistics, correlation. Simple Supervised Learning techniques: Linear (Simple and Multiple) Regression, Decision Trees. Unsupervised Learning: Clustering using KMeans. Time Series Forecasting, ARIMA.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Course has wide application across all business functions. Data Analysis Supportive tools like Excel/R Programming/Oracle

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Lectures (30 Hours), review and bridging (6 Hours)
- 2. 3 Quizes
- 3. Assignment with Project Presentations

Datasets & code samples provided in the Lab Manual

Text Book

1. Business Analytics: The Science of Data Driven Decision Making, U. Dinesh Kumar, Wiley, 2020

Introduction to Data Science – Practical approach with R & Python: B Uma Maheswari & R Sujatha, Wiley, 2021

Reference books & Links:

R1: Data Analytics using R by Seema Acharya, McGraw Hill, 2018

R2: R programming for beginners: Sandip Rakshit, Mc Graw Hill Education, Year,

R3: Stanford Andrew Ng: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC5zx80wijmv-bbhAK6Z9apg

R4: KrishNaik https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCNU IfiiWBdtULKOw6X0Dig								
R5: Introduction to R & RStudio: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IL0s1coNtRk								
R6: R Basic Syntax: https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/introduction-to-r-studio/								
Catalogue prepared by								
Recommended by the Boa	ard of Studies on							
Date of Approval by the	Prof. Krishna Durbha							
Academic Council								

III SEMESTER

Course Code: MBA3052		orporate Strategy : Program Core only	L- T-P- C	3	0	О	3				
Version No.	1.0	1.0									
Course Pre- requisites		[1] Management Concepts and Practices (MBA1015) [2] Microeconomics for Managers (MBA1009)									
Anti-requisites	NIL										
Course Description	Corporate Strategy has become a significant point of the modern corporate world. The changing phases of the competition, the political and social changing faces, the invention of new techniques, and new ideas have compelled the corporate world to embrace the corporate strategy concept and come out with the success. This course (Corporate Strategy) is an integral part of the Strategic Management. Strategic Management is involved in many of the decisions that a leader makes. This course includes what is a strategy, corporate direction, environmental scanning, and sources of competitive advantage, BEVUCA, Neurostrategy, strategy formulation, competitive strategies in emerging industries, balanced scorecard, and International Business.										
Course Objective	This course is d	esigned to improve the EMLOYAB	ILITY SKILLS by usi	ng partici	pative le	arning.					
Course Outcomes		completion of this course the stud	dents shall be able	e to:							
) Define corporate strategy									
) Identify various factors of comp	_								
		Explain various generic competi	=								
	4) Prepare a Balanced Scorecard for	or an organization	•							
Course Content:											
Module 1	Introduction to Strategic Management	Case: Strategic Analysis of Starbucks Corporation	Data Analysis: the different to in Neurostrateg on University database (% ana	ols used gy based SCOPUS		10 Hours					
Topics: Module -I Introduct	tion to Strategic N	Management			•						

What is Strategic Management & Stages of Strategic Management, Integrating Intuition and Analysis, Adapting to Change, Key Terms in Strategic Management, External Opportunities and Threats & Internal Strengths and Weaknesses, Long-Term Objectives, Strategies and Annual Objectives & Policies, The Strategic-Management Model, Benefits of Strategic Management. Corporate Strategy, Directional Strategy, Portfolio Analysis Corporate Parenting. Nero strategy

					Data	Analysis:	
	Environment				Identification	of factors	
Module 2	al Scanning	Case	Study:	Southwest	responsible fo	r BEVUCA	12 Hours
Module 2	and Industry Analysis	Airline			Environment	through	12 Hours
					questionnaire	or from	
					literature.		

Capabilities and Competencies, Sources of Competitive Advantage: Position and Capability, Value Chain analysis- primary and secondary activities, Internal and External environmental analysis, SWOT, PESTEL analysis, VUCA & BEVUCA, how strategy shapes structure- structuralist and reconstructionist approach- blue and red ocean strategy, Dubai strategy proposition. The Nature of an Internal Audit, Key Internal Forces, The Resource-Based View (RBV) Integrating Strategy and Culture Industry Analysis: The External Factor Evaluation (EFE) The Competitive Profile Matrix (CPM)

Module 3	Strategy Formulation	Case study: Class- or Mass(HBR), Idalene F. Kesner and Rockney Walters(2005).	Data Analysis: Application of design thinking in industry, based on themes and sub theme analysis.(Application of spreadsheet with provided database).	12 Hours
----------	-------------------------	---	--	----------

Generic Competitive Strategies- Cost leadership, Differentiation and focus, risk of generic strategy, The Balanced Scorecard, Types of Strategies, Levels of Strategies, Integration Strategies, Forward Integration & Backward Integration, Horizontal Integration, Intensive Strategies, Market Penetration & Market Development, Product Development, Diversification Strategies, Defensive Strategies A framework for competitor analysis- Michael Porter's Five Generic Strategies

	Company at it is se	Case study: IKEA	Simulation:	
	Competitive	(http://aeunike.lecture.ub.ac.i	Development and	
Module 4	Strategy and	d/files/2012/03/Case-	simulation of BSC with	11 Hours
	corporate	Kel.9.pdf)	the help of	
	advantage		spreadsheet.	

Topics: Competitive Strategy in emerging Industries- the structural environment, early mobility barriers, early mobility barriers, coping with the competitors, which emerging industries to enter. Evolution of global industries, strategic alternatives in global industries, How to Become a Sustainable Company, Balanced Score Card, Digital advantage – SMAC. International Business Strategy- mode of entry in international business, political and country risk in International Business. Implementing Strategies: Management and Operations Issues, Implementing Strategies: Marketing, Finance/Accounting, R&D, and MIS Issues.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Module no 1: Neurostrategy (Analysis of University SCOPUS database with the help of spreadsheet)
- 2. Module no 2: BECUVA (Identification of Factors through SPSS)
- 3. Module no 3: Design Thinking (Themes and sub themes analysis by VOSVIWER)
- 4. Module no 4: Balanced Score Card (Spreadsheet application)

Project work/Assignment:

- 1.Quiz: Online quiz in University Edhitch platform (10 marks)
- 2. Article review
- 3. Identification of value creation process based on VRIO model of any organization of your choice(20 marks)

Text Book

Bhandari & Verma: *Strategic Management - A Conceptual Framework,* McGraw Hill Higher Education, New Delhi, India.

https://highered.mheducation.com/sites/125902640x/information_center_view0/index.html

References								
R1:Strategic Manage	ement CON	ICEPTS AND CA	SES, Fred F	R. David Franci	s Marion	University	/ Florence, South	Carolina, 13th
ed. Pearson Education	n, Inc., pu	blishing as Prer	ntice Hall					
R2: Michael E. Porte	r: Competi	itive Strategy, T	he Free Pre	ess, New York.				
http://www.mir	n.ac.mw/b	ooks/Michael%	620E.%20P	orter%20-%20	Competi)	tive%20Stı	rategy.pdf.	
R3:HBR'S 10 Must R	eads on Sti	rategy. Harvard	University	Press, Boston	, Massac	husetts.		
R3:Paul Leinwand;	Cesare M	ainardi. <i>Strate</i>	gy that w	<i>orks</i> , Harvard	Univers	ity Press,	Boston, Massac	husetts.
https://www.scribd.	com/docur	ment/53396699	97/Strategy	y-That-Works-I	How-Win	ning	Companies-Cl	ose-the-
Strategy-To-Executio	n-Gap-by-F	Paul-Leinwand-	Cesare-R-N	∕Iainardi-Z-lib-d	org			
Additional rea	ading:	Preparing	your	business	in	Post-	Pandemic	World(HBR)
https://img1.wsimg.	com/blobb	y/go/a53b688c	:-293a-478	4-a01f-				
75c9461a886a/HBRs	:%2010%20	0Must%20Read	ls%20on%2	20Managing%2	20in%20a	a%20Down	turn%2C%20.pd	<u>f</u>
Presidency Univers	ity Library	link: https://pu	ıniversity.iı	nformaticsglob	al.com:2	293/insigh	t/content/doi/1	0.1108/TQM-
12-2016- 0109/full/	'html							
Catalogue	Dr. S.FAK	RUDDIN ALI AF	IMED					
prepared by								
Recommended by								
the Board of								
Studies on								
Date of Approval								
by the Academic								

Council

Course Code: MBA3001	Course Title: Business Law Type of Course: School Core Theory only	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3					
Version No.	1.0	1									
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of functioning of	1. Basic knowledge of functioning of a company									
requisites	2. Communication skills										
Anti-requisites	NIL										
Course Description	The purpose of the course is to impart knowledge we the course is to give right exposure to concerns and context of large-scale industrial change due to global Every major area of business has a legal dimens distribution and operations, finance and investment, and import, and setting up and winding up of a bust business, knowledge of law is becoming crucial in management of an organization, it is important that to of the legal provisions affecting upon the business. The application of various business laws to the real-wear To develop the legal-management skills and compete planning, problem-solving and communication. It framework of business and the legal implications of further equip the students with ideas, resources resolving legal conflicts, and complying with the law. implementing an effective legal management system.	expectations of voltage in the managers have been course will equal to the provides and under their business and tools for problems and tools for problems on the best of the managers have provides and tools for problems on the best of the business and tools for problems on the best of the managers have been course will equal to the business and tools for problems on the business and tools for problems of the business and tools for problems on the business and tools for problems of the business of the bu	rarious on integradvertical increasement. We a fair uip the dimanages busin inderstaridecision otectino pest pra	stakehoral part sement al relating corrections studen gement ess law anding cons. The lag busing testices a	of bust, price cions, emplexite success to the challest the course ness and to another the course and to another the course and to another the course another the cou	in the siness. e and export cies of ressful redge enable enges. ledge, legal se will assets, ols for					
Course Objectives	This course is designed to improve the learner's El	MLOYABILITY SKI	LLS by	using	partici	pative					
	learning through Class participation activities.										

Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:				
	CO 1. State the legal formation of contractual relationships in business.				
	CO 2. Infer the concept of contract of sale and about conditions and warranties given by the companies.				
	CO 3. Interpret the procedure for the formation of company, it's functioning, managing and winding up.				
	CO 4. Explain consumer rights and the procedure for settlement of a dispute in a consumer forum.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	The Indian Contract Act, 1872	Assignment (Experiential Learning)	12 Hours		

Topics:

Introduction to the global business and legal environment, Business Law: Meaning, Purpose, sources and classification of Business Law, Essentials of Contract, Classification of Contracts, Offer, acceptance and agreement, Consideration, Capacity to Contract, Free Consent, Legality of Object, Void Agreements, Performance of Contract, Discharge of contract, Remedies for Breach of Contract. Contingent Contract, Special Contracts: Bailment, contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, termination of agency-revocation and partnership Act.

Formation of Contract of Sale, Conditions and Warranties, Transfer of property, Performance of Contract, Rights of an unpaid Seller, "Doctrine of Caveat Emptor". [12-- Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Comprehension Level - 2 ----]

Module 2	Legal Aspects of E-Payments	Case Law (Participative Learning)	12 Hours
		•	

Topics:

Meaning & Definition, Characteristics of E-payments, Types of e-commerce payment systems in use today, Credit card, Debit card, Smart card, Legal aspects of Net-banking in India, other e- payment gateways.

Sale of goods Act, IT Act provisions, Digital Signature, Electronic records, certifying authorities, Banking regulation Act 1949, FEMA Act 1999 and Fundamental of Income tax Act 1961.

[08 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Application Level – 3]

Module 3	The Companies Act, 2013	Assignment	12 Hours

Topics:

Definition of Company, Characteristics of a Company, Kinds of Companies, Formation of Company, Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Prospectus, Share Capital, Shares, Company Management, Meetings and Proceedings, Borrowing Powers, debentures and Charges, Accounts and Auditors, Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement, Winding up a company.

[12 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Analysis Level 4]

Module 4: The Consumer	Protection Act,1986 and	Assignment	9 Hours
Intellectual Property Rights - (Assignment- Practical			
case laws) 7 Hours			

Topics:

Objectives of the Act, Definitions, Consumer Protection Councils, Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies, The filing of a complaint and the procedure of Hearing in a consumer forum.

Laws related to Intellectual Property Rights: Patents, Trademarks, copyrights, trade and factory design. Geographical Indication. [07 Hours.] [Blooms 'level selected: Synthesis Level 5]

Project Assignment: Case Law solving assignment- Class of 60 would be divided into 10 groups and each group has to come out with a solution to the case law given, within the time provided.

Assignment: 1] Writing a consumer complaint to consumer forum. – A hypothetical consumer dispute would be given to the student and they have to write a complaint to the respective court to resolve the issue.

Assignment 2: Companies Act.- The provisions relating to formation of a company should be drafted by every student in the class.

1. Kapoor N D: Elements of Mercantile Law: 38th Edition 2020- Sultan Chand & Sons. Educational Publishers, New Delhi.

- R1. Ravinder Kumar: Legal Aspects of Business 4e: Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd. Delhi-110092.
- **R2.** Avatar Singh Principles of Mercantile Law, Edition 9, 2011, Eastern Book Company, New Delhi 110001
- R3. Gulshan & G.K.Kapoor, Business Law, 2018 Edition New Age Publications, New Delhi.

E-RESOURCES FROM LIBRARY:

Science Direct: https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/search?qs=%22Business%20Law%22

Emerald: https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=%22Business+Law%22&showAll=false&p=1

ProQuest: https://www.proquest.com/abiglobal/results/6405E8F429B44F44PQ/1?accountid=177896

Jstor: https://www-jstor-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/action/doBasicSearch?Query=%22Business+Law%22&so=rel

EBSCO eBooks: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/resultsadvanced?vid=2&sid=dbbf2cec-507f-4a8d-a139-

<u>be35f74c8182%40redis&bquery=%22Business+Law%22&bdata=JmRiPWUwMDB4d3cmdHlwZT0xJnNlYXJjaE1vZGU9U</u>3RhbmRhcmQmc2l0ZT1laG9zdC1saXZl

WEBLINKS

Case Laws:

- **1.** Balfaur v/s Balfaur- https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-4531-balfour-vs-balfour-case-analysis-1919-2kb-571.html
- **2. Mohori Bibi vs Dharmodas Ghose-** https://www.legalserviceindia.com/legal/article-232-case-analysis-mohori-bibee-v-s-dharmodas-ghose.html#:~:text=Mohori%20Bibee%20V%2FS%20Dharmodas%20G
- **3.** Baldry v/s Marshall https://www.lawctopus.com/academike/sale-goods-domestic-international-domain/
- **4.** Hadley v/s Baxendale https://www.casebriefs.com/blog/law/contracts/contracts-keyed-to-farnsworth/remedies-for-breach/hadley-v-baxendale/
- 5. Salomon v/s Salomon & Co. Ltd. https://www.jusdicere.in/salomon-v-salomon-co-jusdicere/#:~:text=Salomon%20v%20Salomon%20is%20the,the%20insolvency%20of%20the%20company.
- 6. Om Prakash v/s Reliance General Insurance 2017- https://indiankanoon.org/doc/122441541

Catalogue	Dr. Vijay Vardhan
prepared by	
Recommended by	BOS NO:
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Academic Council Meeting No.
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: PPS3008	Course Title: Personality Development - Advanced Type of Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.1			1		
Course Pre-requisites	 Students are expected to understand Basic English. Students should have desire and enthusiasm to involve, participate and learn. Students should possess fundamental communication and research skills 					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course is designed to enable students of Business business world. The modules are planned to improve cound networking skills to give the students a competitive in getting placed. The course will benefit learners in presenting themsel while also learning the importance of self-awareness are	onfidence, co advantage a	omm and in	unica ncrea	tion, decisi se chances	on making of success

Course Objective	The objective of the course is skill development of student by using Participative Learning techniques				
Course Outcome	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: Demonstrate confidence and effective communication Prepare professional LinkedIn account and build business networks Recognize problem solving skills Discuss emotional intelligence components				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Self-awareness and El	Personality training	Group Tasks	03 Hours	

Topics: Johari Window, Emotional intelligence components – Self-awareness, Self-regulation, social skills, empathy and motivation

Activity: Classroom group activity

Module 2 PERSONAL BRANDING	Individual Task	Personal brand building	03 Hours
----------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------

Topics:

LinkedIn profile building, network building & its significance, Class room activities.

Activity: Building LinkedIn account and professional networking

Module 3 CAMPUS TO CORPORATE Placement training Mock Hours 06 Hours	Module 3
---	----------

Topics: Resume writing, Video resume, GD, PI, Industry expert talks videos.

Activity: Write, Practice in groups, Perform

Module 4	PRESENTATION SKILLS		Survey-based	03 Hours
Woddie 4	TRESERVIATION SKIELS	PPT creation	presentation	OS HOUIS

Topics: Presentation skills. Ability to organize PPTs effectively, ability to apply their presentation skills and public speaking skills to make their presentations more effective.

Activity: Survey a social scenario and present that in class.

Additional training:

Every session 30 min speaking activity for all students.

Topics: Current trends, Product pitching, Revision, New job roles and opportunities, Skills required in 2023- 2030 etc.

Workshop/Boot camp

Assignments proposed for this course

- LinkedIn
- Presentation

Text Book

- Me 2.0: Build a Powerful Brand to Achieve Career Success by Dan Schawbel
- Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers India, 2015
- Shiv Khera, "You Can Win", 3d Edition, Bloomsbury India, 2014
- Stephen R Covey, "7 Habits of Highly Effective People", Simon & Schuster, (2018)
- Resume Writing: Craft a Resume That Will Knock Their Socks Off! By Alexander Burton
- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (with featured article "What Makes a Leader?" by Daniel Goleman)
- The presentation secrets of Steve Jobs by Carmine Gallo
- Talk like Ted by Carmine Gallo
- Business etiquette made easy- The essential guide to professional success- Myka Meier
- Leaders eat last- Simon Sinek
- Ted talk links

- https://www.ted.com/talks/larry smith why you will fail to have a great career?language=en
- https://www.ted.com/talks/simon sinek how great leaders inspire action?referrer=playlist-the 10 most popular tedx talks&autoplay=true
- https://www.ted.com/talks/aimee mullins my 12 pairs of legs?language=en

Movie References

- The intern
- The Pursuit of Happiness

E-Resources:

The remote access link to e-resources at Presidency university:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Dhiraj
Recommended by the	BOS No.:
Board of Studies on	BOS Date:
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting No.:
the Academic Council	Date of the meeting:
The DAC meeting	DAC Dated
number &	
Date	

Course Code: MBA3050	Course Title: Current Affairs Type of Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	1	0	1
rsion No.					
urse Pre-requisites	The students should have a flair & interest for reading & that are of significance at local, regional, national & glob		of new	/s ite	ms
ti-requisites					
urse Description	Current Affairs are global or national events that have a substantial influence on business, finance, politics, society, & culture. They may also impact the disciplines of technology, sports, and entertainment. Maintaining awareness of current events is important in order to have a broader understanding of the world and thereby make prudent & well informed decisions. Current Affairs helps students to understand and navigate the complexities of the modern world. It also helps them in striking meaningful conversations, debates & engagement with a large number of stakeholders.				
urse Objective	Current Affairs course is designed to be a Skill Development course that shall prepare the students to remain abreast & informed on topics & matters of contemporary relevance & interest. This will also help the students to prepare in advance for Group Discussion & Personal Interview topics.				
urse Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: 1. Beware of the opportunities and challenges for MBA students in the contemporary situation 2. Discuss the impact of various events at local, regional, national & global levels (Comprehension) 3. Demonstrate critical points of views on matters of current affairs (Application)				

irse Content:	A total of 10 Hours are planned for the course.						
Each Session of 70 mnts duration shall be split into 2 Hours of 35 minu							
	sub Hours in all). Three broad buckets shall be analyzed & discussed by the faculty.						
	The buckets shall comprise:						
	 Student life and career topics (8 Hours) 						
	Media and Industry (8 Hours)	Media and Industry (8 Hours)					
	 Governance and Macro Economics (8 Hours) 						
	In all, a total of 20 different topics shall be discussed in the class.						
	Given below are the samples of potential topics compris	ing the above three buckets.					
	Introduction to current affairs, its						
	importance to student's personality &						
	career development, challenges from						
	new technology (students'						
Introduction to Children	vulnerability to fintech scams, social						
Introduction to Student	media scams and recruitment scams).	4=					
life and career Topics.	Knowledge about Job consultancies.	15 Hours					
	Global capability centers. Jobs in GCC.						
	Al and its impact on BPO industry.						
	Government job opportunities to						
	MBA students. Indian Infrastructure						
Campla	development and job opportunities.	eussien.					
Sample Topics: case studies from news paper can be taken for discussion							
	Discussion on News Papers and sources						
	of news. news reading and						
	understanding. Truth and false news in						
Detailed Topic	the media. Can India become a global						
discussions on	semiconductor hub, Tech Industry and	15 Hours					
media and industry	Big Tech Regulation etc, Cybersecurity						
	and Digital Diplomacy, Effect of ChatGPT						
	in the education sector, EV Adoption in						
	India, etc.						
nple Topics: students may	be asked to read newspaper and prepare for presentation	on on the above topics along					
with discussion in the clas	sroom						
	Situation Discussion (example): Indian 4-						
	layer democratic system and electora	1					
Dania Camarral	methods. Voting responsibility. voting	5					
Basic General	rights to graduates. Inflation and						
Awareness on	Monetary Policy and its impact on	4					
society governance	economy, RBI currency printing	15 Hours					
and macro	methodology. "Make in India" and						
economics	"Atmanirbhar Bharat initiatives,						
	Indian recent economic policies and						
	its impact on job creation.						
	its impact on job creation.	Í					

dagogy / Project work /Assignment: PPT based delivery of topics

along with discussion in the classroom

- Classroom discussions

- Student presentations(both individual & group)
- JAM & GDs.
- No internal / MT evaluation.
- Only End Term MCQs.

ching aid

- 1. Subscriptions to BSmart app of Business Standard.
- 2. YouTube Videos, news clips etc.
- 3. Other reference material.

ferences

Catalogue prepared by	Dr Virupaksha Goud
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	

IV SEMESTER

DISCPLINE ELECTIVE COURSE – Digital Marketing

Course Code: MBA 3079	Course Title: Digital Consumer Behaviour Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		l	l		
Course Pre- requisites	Marketing Management					
Anti-requisites	NA					
Course Description	The course introduces students to consumer behave environment and tries to illustrate to them the relevemarketing, policy choices and for consumers themsel understanding consumer behavior. This course provide Consumer Behavior from the point-of-view of consexamines the decisions consumers make, the process psychological and sociological factors that influence will learn about various external and internal influence considering the impact of social media, online communication, influences include social groups, online researce perception, motivation, attitude, and self-concept, and impact of digital marketing on society, both domestices.	ance of this disc ves. An essential des an overview umers living in a sesses underlying buying behavior. ces affecting the unities, and alway th and communication	ipline comp of fun a digit g thes More field cays-on cation,	and it onent damer al wor e deci specif of cons mobil	of antal rld. ision fical sum le cl	entrality for marketing is concepts of The course ons, and the illy, students her behavior connectivity.
Course Out Comes	On completion of this course, the student will be able CO1) Discuss the concept of digital consumer behave vs contemporary digital consumers. [Comprehension CO2) Illustrate the internal factors affecting individuation CO3) Analyze the social media tools for brand man Online Advertising and Online Search Behaviour. [A	e to: viour and their bu al digital consum agement and the	ers. [/	Applic	atio	on]

Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
Module 1	Introduction to Cor Behaviour	nsumer	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Hands-on e- Commerce	12 Hours	
Topics:	- · · 1 P. · ·	· 1				
					gital Technology Benefits	
					Decision-Making. Market	
					Benefits, Media Exposure, rism, Consumer protection	
					. Source Characteristics in	
					Outcomes? Overcoming the	
	hrough the Satisfaction				S	
	Internal factors af	ffecting	Assignment	Internal Factors		
Module 2	individual	digital	(Participative	Theories	9 Hours	
Topics:	consumers		Learning)	Theories		
Brand Personali	ty, Self and Self-Image				ics of Perception in current	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards		ude towa	ards Social Media Pos		e Groups, Opinion Leaders	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3		nde towa he same gs and hencing g and	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential	t Model. Reference		
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influ Online Advertising Online Search Behav	he same gs and hencing g and vior	ards Social Media Pos on digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning)	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour	e Groups, Opinion Leaders	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influent Online Advertising Online Search Behave New Media: Tools for	ude towa he same gs and hencing g and vior	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour	e Groups, Opinion Leader 12 Hours er Activism through Socia	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influted Online Advertising Online Search Behave Media: Tools for vs. Sticks - Authenticity	ude towa he same gs and hencing g and vior Brand Mity in Or	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social aline Communications	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consume : Examining Antec	e Groups, Opinion Leaders 12 Hours er Activism through Social cedents and Consequences	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviors. Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political	wide towathe same gs and mencing g and wior Brand Mity in On Spoof	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social filine Communications Videos and Advertise	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecments - Consumer	12 Hours er Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviors. Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political arch and Shopping Beh	wide towathe same gs and mencing g and wior Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - 7	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social filine Communications Videos and Advertise	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecments - Consumer	12 Hours er Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviors. Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaviors. Luxury and Luxury and Inverse and Abandon Inverse and Abandon Inverse and Inver	de towathe same gs and mencing g and vior Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment.	Ards Social Media Posson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Communications	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecments - Consumer	e Groups, Opinion Leaders 12 Hours er Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behave New Media: Tools for vs. Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaviour and Luxury and Consumer Behaviour	de towathe same gs and mencing g and vior Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment.	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL)	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecments - Consumer	e Groups, Opinion Leaders 12 Hours er Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviour Sticks - Authenticing to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaviour Behaviour To St. St. Lie and Abando Consumer Behaviour To St. Lie and St. Lie and St. Lie and St. Lie and Consumer Behaviour To St. Lie and Consumer Behaviour To St. Lie and St.	wide towathe same gs and the same the same the same gs and the same the same the same gs and the same	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL NG)	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consume : Examining Antec ments - Consumer Consumer Electroni	12 Hours 12 Hours Per Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online c Shopping Cart Behavior	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E Module 4 Why India is an Evolving Consu	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behavious Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political arch and Shopping Behavious and Consumer Behavious To Limer Behavious for Lumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious of the Secretary and Consumer Behavious of Lumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious of the Secretary and Luxury and Consumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious for Lumer Behavious for Lumer Secretary Issues and Attitute to the Secretary Issues and Attit	wide towathe same gs and mencing g and wior Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment. erm patudy EARNIN	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL NG) rands, Evolution of Lux	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecoments - Consumer Consumer Electronic	e Groups, Opinion Leaders 12 Hours Per Activism through Social cedents and Consequences rs' Motivations for Online c Shopping Cart Behavior	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E Module 4 Why India is an Evolving Consulation in India	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviour Search Behaviour and Shopping Behaviour and Consumer Behaviour To Lumer Behaviour for Lumer Behaviour for Luma.	wide towathe same gs and mencing g and wior Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment. erm pathody EARNIN LUXURY brandry	Ards Social Media Posson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social Inline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL NG) rands, Evolution of Luzands, Democratisation	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecoments - Consumer Consumer Electronic	12 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E Module 4 Why India is an Evolving Consu behavior in India Targeted Applic	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviour Sticks - Authenticing to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaviour Behaviour Tour Behaviour Tour Important market for Lumer Behaviour for Lumer Behaviou	Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment. EARNIN EARNIN LUXURY Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment. Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment. EARNIN LUXURY Brand Mity Bran	ards Social Media Poson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL NG) rands, Evolution of Lucands, Democratisation	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer : Examining Antecments - Consumer Consumer Electroni Field research xury brands in India of Luxury, Dimen	12 Hours 12 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E Module 4 Why India is an Evolving Consubehavior in India Targeted Applic Students would	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behaviour Sticks - Authenticing to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaviour Behaviour Tour Behaviour Tour Important market for Lumer Behaviour for Lumer Behaviou	Brand Mity in On Spoof avior - Tonment.	Ards Social Media Posson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social nline Communications Videos and Advertise Towards a Theory of Comper/Assignment/Case (EXPERIENTIAL NG) rands, Evolution of Lucands, Democratisation Exprojects and through exprojects and through exprojects	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer Examining Antecoments - Consumer Consumer Electroni Field research xury brands in India of Luxury, Dimen	12 Hours 12 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hou	
Digital Times. I Attitude towards and WOM: Strat Module 3 Topics: Managing the N Media: Carrots Viewer Reaction Information Sea Motivations of E Module 4 Why India is an Evolving Consu behavior in India Targeted Applic Students would will imbibe the of	s AD-Model and Attitutegic Applications of the Social Media, Blog Privacy Issues influe Online Advertising Online Search Behave Media: Tools for vs. Sticks - Authenticins to Online Political arch and Shopping Behaver and Shopping Behaviour Luxury and Consumer Behaviour Important market for Lumer Behaviour for Lumer Behavio	Brand Mity in Or Spoof avior - Tonment. Brand Manual Mity in Or Spoof avior - Tonment. Brand Mity in Or Spoof avior - Tonment.	Ards Social Media Posson digital consumers. Project (Experiential Learning) Management in Social management in S	Hands-on Online Search Behaviour Media - Consumer Examining Antecoments - Consumer Consumer Electroni Field research xury brands in India of Luxury, Dimen	12 Hours 12 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 11 Hours 12 Hours 13 Hours 14 Hours 15 Hours 16 Hours 17 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 18 Hours 19 Hours 19 Hours 10 Hou	

Assignment 1: An Ad. agency was told that, the clientele for their golf course includes successful individuals and thus they have developed a realty advertisement with a notification that says 'By Invitation Only'. In the 'Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs', what motivates a person to earn a membership in a Golf Course? What are the other products or services that can satisfy the same needs? Justify your answer.

Assignment 2: Consumer behavior is not constant, and it undergoes changes as individuals enter different life stages such as adolescence, graduate, matured married man / woman, mid-age, old age. Not only that but within each life stage they undergo changes due to incidences, experiences which are self-driven changes or changes induced / altered by third party through communication, sharing, demonstration and peer / societal pressure. Identify and explain the forces that drive the changes in consumer behavior.

Textbooks:

- T1: Consumer Behaviour Leon G. Schiffman, Leslie Lazar Kanuk, S. Ramesh Kumar 12/e, Pearson, 2019.
- T2: Online Consumer Behaviour Theory and Research in social media, Advertising and E-Tail by Angeline Close Scheinbaum. Routledge Publishing, London, 2017.

References:

- R1: Consumer Behavior David L. Louden, Della Bitta, 4/e, McGraw Hill.
- R2: Consumer Behaviour Jay D. Lindquist, Joseph Sirgy, 1/e, Cengage Learning.
- R3: Consumer Behaviour Raju M. S & Dominique Xardel, Vikas Publishing House.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

<u>Koay, K.Y.</u>, <u>Tjiptono, F.</u> and <u>Sandhu, M.S.</u> (2021), "Predicting consumers' digital piracy behaviour: does past experience matter?", <u>International Journal of Emerging Markets</u>.

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJOEM-09-2020-1067/pdfplus/html$

<u>Bandara, R., Fernando, M.</u> and <u>Akter, S.</u> (2021), "Managing consumer privacy concerns and defensive behaviours in the digital marketplace", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 55 No. 1, pp. 219-246.

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EJM-06-2019-0515/pdfplus/html}{-06-2019-0515/pdfplus/html}$

<u>Yuruk-Kayapinar, P.</u> (2020), "Digital Consumer Behavior in an Omnichannel World", <u>Dirsehan, T.</u> (Ed.) Managing Customer Experiences in an Omnichannel World: Melody of Online and Offline Environments in the Customer Journey, Emerald Publishing Limited, Bingley, pp. 55-73.

 $\underline{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-80043-388-520201007/pdfplus/html}$

<u>Villi, B.</u> (2022), "Changing Consumer Behaviour During the Pandemic Period: The Rise of Digital Transformation", <u>Grima, S., Özen, E.</u> and <u>Romānova, I.</u> (Ed.) Managing Risk and Decision Making in Times of Economic Distress, Part B (Contemporary Studies in Economic and Financial Analysis, Vol. 108B), Emerald Publishing Limited, Bingley, pp. 173-185.

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S15-69-37592022000108B040/pdfplus/html}{}$

Wang, K.-Y., Chih, W.-H., Hsu, L.-C. and Lin, W.-C. (2020), "Investigating apology, perceived firm remorse and consumers' coping behaviors in the digital media service recovery context", <u>Journal of Service Management</u>, Vol. 31 No. 3, pp. 421-439.

 $\underline{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOSM-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html$

Multimedia (Videos):

Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg

Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU

The future of consumers and consumer behaviour

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ

Case Studies:

☐ Consumer Behaviour Case Study

https://www.scribd.com/document/104001510/Consumer-Behaviour-Case-Study

A study of Behaviour of consumer towards Online shopping -A Case Study in Gwalior City. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331408423 A Study of Behavior of consumers towards Online Sho pping-A case study in Gwalior City https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqOyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331408423 A Study of Behavior of consumers towards Online Sho pping—A case study in Gwalior City https://presiuniv knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
pping-A case study in Gwalior City https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FyoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dOpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Code: Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	pping-A case study in Gwalior City https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBeqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JOS M-09-2018-0299/pdfplus/html Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Multimedia (Videos): Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBeqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Understanding the digital consumer: How behaviours drive strategy https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQyg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FYoZBcqQvg Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Pr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Prepared by Becommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Consumer Behaviour in Digital Era https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Course Code: L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQpvyBVTfoU The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	The future of consumers and consumer behaviour https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oloQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ApCCy-oIoQ Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Dr. Mohamad Imrozuddin L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Recommended by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	by the Board of Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Studies on Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Date of Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Approval by the Academic Council Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	Course Code: MBA3062 Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	Course Code: Course Title: Web Design using Wordpress MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T- P- C 3 0 0 3	MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-T-P-C 3 0 0 3	MBA3062 Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory L-1-P-C 3 0 0 3	Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course Version No.
	Only Course Version No.
1 () m v v () a y v a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Version No.
Ÿ	
110	
	Course Pre-
• •	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management
l Skills required.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
Anti-requisites Anti-requisites	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand -
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand -	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry.
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can be used to create a traditional blogging site; however, it can also be used to create a standard	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can be used to create a traditional blogging site; however, it can also be used to create a standard
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social Blogger/an online YOUTUBE Channel owner? Which is the best social media for your brand - Facebook or Twitter or LinkedIn or Instagram or Snapchat or Whatsapp? How to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing? This course is for students who wish to learn digital marketing in a broader perspective in a Digital Environment by the best in the industry. WordPress is a free open-source blogging tool and content management system. WordPress can be used to create a traditional blogging site; however, it can also be used to create a standard website for business or personal use. This course focuses on creating websites using WordPress.
110	Course Dra
	110
	110
• •	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management
Skills required.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management
I Skills fedulied.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
Anti-requisites Anti-requisites	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course Description Digital media is happening. Do you have what it takes to make a Digital Marketer/Social
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL Course	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL Course
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites NIL	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites NIL
Anti-requisites	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites
Anti-requisites	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required. Anti-requisites
	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding Skills required.
i Skins required.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management Students don't need any experience with Word Press or with building a website and No Coding
Skills required.	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management
, ,	requisites Fundamentals of Marketing Management
	110
	Course Pre-
110	C
Course Pre-	
1.0	1.0
	1 1 0
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1.0	1 1.0
1.0	1.0
1.0	[1.0
1.0] 1.0
	1 1 0
Version No.	
Version No.	
Ÿ	
Only Course	Version No.
	Version No.

Course Outcomes	CO1) Discuss the co the organization. (Co CO2) Apply general (Application)							
	employment. (Analy CO4) Create a quality	CO3) Analyze Digital change and traits to implement and lift Digital and Social Media enabled employment. (Analysis) CO4) Create a quality website with a proper assembly of important subpages, menus to improve the user experience of website (Create)						
Course Objective:	: This course is designed to improve the learners' Employability Skills by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING Techniques.							
Module 1	Introduction to WordPress	Assignment using E Library (EXPERIENCE Learning)	Article: The Comparative Guide to WordPress in Libraries	9 Hours				
Post, adding lin		ng Images to Post and		ss Settings, Creating WordPress Plugins: Installing, Creation of				
Module 2	WordPress Menus	Project (EXPERIENCE Learning)	Create a blog post	12 Hours				
•	Topics: Using Word Press Widgets, Creation of Custom Menu in Word Press, Managing Comments in Word press, Word Press Security, Listening, Pages, Publishing, Events, Groups, Jobs, Advertising, Web Design using Word press							
Module 3	WordPress Open- Source Software and its implementation	Assignment (EXPERIENCE Learning)	Case Study - Digital Marketing and WordPress	12 Hours				
	Topics: Explore Open-Source Software – WordPress System Requirements – WordPress Login and Taking a Look Around – Writing First Post – Exposing the Content – Creating a Social Media Hub – Understanding Web Analytics.							
Module 4	Build your own Website (Making it Live)	Project (EXPERIENCE Learning)	Project – Building your own website	12 Hours				
				ct and about page. Backing up Meta Descriptions with an SEC				

Plugin

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Word Press design tools - Personal profile, Blog post, plugins

Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Individual Project: Create a personal profile of your choice by using the various techniques and tools learned in developing a word press website.

Text Book:

T1: Dr.Ritesh Kumar. Learn WordPress in Easy Way- A Beginner's Guide

T2: Stephaine Leary. Wordpress for Web developer

T3: Lisa Sabin-Wilson, (2019). WordPress All-in-All For Dummies, A Wiley Brand, 4th Edition, 2019

References

R1: Puneet Singh Bhatia. Fundamentals of Digital Marketing, Pearson

R2: The Art of Digital Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digital Marketing Institute.

Online Resources:

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/wordpress/wordpress tutorial.pdf

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Articles:

<u>Jodi Kearns</u> (2014), "The Comparative Guide to WordPress in Libraries", <u>Reference Reviews</u>, Vol. 28 No. 5, pp. 6-

 $\underline{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/RR-03-2014-0056/full/html$

Philip Calvert (2015), "The Comparative Guide to WordPress in Libraries", *The Electronic Library*, Vol. 33 No. 2, pp. 327-328.

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EL-10-2014-0185/full/html

John, K. (2018). Use and effectiveness of social tagging recommender systems. In D. Pennington & L. Spiteri (Authors), *Social Tagging for Linking Data Across Environments: A New Approach to Discovering Information Online* (pp. 189-208). Facet. doi:10.29085/9781783303403.010

https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/social-tagging-for-linking-data-across-

environments/4572B09C022988CEE65549A3090863B3

Pennington, D., & Spiteri, L. (2018). Introduction: The continuing evolution of social tagging. In D. Pennington & L. Spiteri (Authors), *Social Tagging for Linking Data Across Environments: A New Approach to Discovering Information Online* (pp. 1-10). Facet. doi:10.29085/9781783303403.001

https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/social-tagging-for-linking-data-across-

environments/4572B09C022988CEE65549A3090863B3

Bonnici, L., & Ma, J. (2018). Social information discoverability in Facebook groups: The need for linked data strategies. In D. Pennington & L. Spiteri (Authors), *Social Tagging for Linking Data Across Environments: A New Approach to Discovering Information Online* (pp. 109-130). Facet. doi:10.29085/9781783303403.006

https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/social-tagging-for-linking-data-across-

environments/4572B09C022988CEE65549A3090863B3

Multimedia (Videos):

WordPress 5 Crash Course for Abs	olute Beginners					
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IxpxQ62Im14					
Learn WordPress in San Antonio	Learn WordPress in San Antonio					
https://www.youtube.com/embed/T	TRIYRUk0ew					
Case Studies: Philip Calvert (2014), "Lea Practices and Case Studies", The Eduty://www.emerald.com/insight/c Fernandes, Semila. (2015). D 61-68. 10.17485/ijst/2015/v8iS4/60	Case Studies: □ Philip Calvert (2014), "Learning from Libraries That Use WordPress: Content Management System Best Practices and Case Studies", <i>The Electronic Library</i> , Vol. 32 No. 1, pp. 126-127. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EL-07-2013-0129/full/html □ Fernandes, Semila. (2015). Digital Marketing and WordPress. Indian Journal of Science and Technology. 8.					
https://www.researchgate.net/public	cation/316876779_Digital_Marketing_and_Wordpress					
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Virupaksha Goud G					
Recommended by the Board of	BOS NO: . BOS held on					
Studies on						
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated					
Academic Council						

				I T D C		
Course Code:	Course Title: Search Engine Optimization Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course			L – T – P - C		
MBA3029			Only Course	3 - 0 - 0 - 3		
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge about co	ore concepts of Marke	eting Management			
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	Search engines wa Optimization (SEO) helps in reaching a Optimization, which traffic from the sear- on Search Engines li website with million The goal of the cour of SEO. The object workings of search of This course introduce elements of how sea and the Search En	Search engines want to provide the best service for their users. Search Engine Optimization (SEO) empowers a business to rank higher in search engine results which helps in reaching a wider audience. SEO is an acronym that stands for Search Engine Optimization, which is the process of optimizing your website to get organic, or un-paid, traffic from the search engine results page. If businesses can learn to rank their websites on Search Engines like Google, then they can literally expect millions of visitors to their website with millions of opportunities to get leads and sales. The goal of the course is to provide students with a deep understanding of the concepts of SEO. The objective of this course is to explore the underlying theory and inner workings of search engines and comprehend SEO's many intricacies and complexities. This course introduces students to the digital world of Search Engine, foundation elements of how search engines work, its history, the fundamentals, Search key words, and the Search Engine Mechanism. Students will be able to learn the tools and				
Course Outcomes	On successful comp CO1) Explain the in CO2) Apply the On Results.	CO3) Apply the Off-Page SEO Techniques in optimizing a website for Organic Search Results.				
Course Objective	This course is desi		ployability and skill	development by using		
Module 1	Search Engine Optimization Concepts	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Hands-on SEO	09 Hours		
Spider, Search Engin Importance of SEO, t	Topics: Meaning and function of Search Engine, How Search Engine works, understanding the SERP, Web Crawler / Spider, Search Engine Algorithm and Major Google Algorithm Updates, Ranking factors. Meaning and Importance of SEO, types and technique of SEO, Keywords and Types of Keyword, Keyword Theory and Research, Choosing the Right Keywords, SEO tools, planning and strategies for SEO.					
Module 2	On-Page SEO	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Hands-on On-Pag SEO	ge 12 Hours		
Topics: Introduction to On-Page SEO, Key Areas of On-Page SEO, Website structure. Internal links. HTML Basics for SEO, Meta Data and Meta Tags, Page Title Tags, Meta Description, Meta Keywords, URL Optimization, Heading Tags, Images and Alt Text. Image optimization. Meaning of Negative SEO. Local SEO, Setup of Google My Business. Assignment Hands-on Off-Page						
			SEO vareness about Page R	2 12 Hours Lank Algorithm, Off-site aship based Quality Link		

Building, Back Links, Anchor text and its importance. SEO Content Writing: Content Research, planning and structure. Content optimization.

Module 4	Technical SEO	Assignment	Hands-on SEO	Technical	12 Hours
----------	---------------	------------	-----------------	-----------	----------

Topics

Introduction to Technical SEO, Technical SEO Ranking factors. Meaning of Breadcrumbs, Permalinks optimization and Canonicalization, Laying the Structural Foundation with Technical SEO, Overcoming Error codes, Technical Analysis connected with Redirection, Broken Links - Redirects, 404 Pages Best Practices, Analysis of Crawl Errors. Common mistakes and bad practices in SEO. Google Console. Google Analytics.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand consumer minds.

Professionally Used Software: SEMRush, Screaming Frog, Google Search Console, Moz Pro, and HubSpot.

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Create a number of web pages and make a small website. Choose a real site if you can - at work, your homepage, your hobby site. If not, create a few throw-away web pages. How you can publish your minisite: Develop your mini-site using blogging and self-publishing software. Please be advised that some blogging and self-publishing sites do not allow "unauthorized" crawlers; make sure your web pages can be crawled before you develop your mini-site. Blogger.com and Wordpress.com seem fine.

Assignment 2: Identifying strengths is typically one of the easier objectives:

What sources of traffic are working well for your site/business?

Which projects/properties/partnerships are driving positive momentum toward traffic/ revenue goals?

Which of your content sections/types produces high traffic and ROI?

Assignment 3: Sourcing out the weaknesses can be tougher (and takes more intellectual honesty and courage):

What content is currently sending low levels of search/visitor traffic?

Which changes that were intended to produce positive results have shown little/no value?

Which traffic sources are underperforming or underdelivering?

Assignment 4: Parsing opportunities requires a combination of strength and weakness analysis. You want to find areas that are doing well but have room to expand, as well as those that have yet to be explored:

What brainstormed but undeveloped or untested projects/ideas can have a significant, positive impact?

What traffic sources currently send good-quality traffic that could be expanded to provide more value?

Text Books:

T1: STEP BY STEP guide to SEO by Upendra Rana, January 2018.

T2: SEO Simplified - Learn Search Engine Optimization Strategies and Principles for Beginners – R.L Adams.

T3: The Art of SEO: Mastering Search Engine Optimization – Eric Enge, Stephan Spencer and Jessie C. Stricchiola, 3/e, O'Reilly Media, Aug 2015.

References:

R1: SEO for Dummies – Peter Kent, 6/e, Wiley Publishing Inc, 2015.

R2: SEO for Growth: The Ultimate Guide for Marketers, Web Designers & Entrepreneurs – John Jantsch, Phil Singleton.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

<u>Luh, C.-J.</u>, <u>Yang, S.-A.</u> and <u>Huang, T.-L.D.</u> (2016), "Estimating Google's search engine ranking function from a search engine optimization perspective", <u>Online Information Review</u>, Vol. 40 No. 2, pp. 239-255.

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/OIR-04-2015-0112/pdfplus/html

Zineddine, M. (2016), "Search engines crawling process optimization: a webserver approach", *Internet Research*, Vol. 26 No. 1, pp. 311-331.

 $\underline{https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IntR-02-2014-0045/full/html}$

Wilson, L. (2019), "30-Minute Search Engine Optimisation (SEO) Actions", 30-Minute Website Marketing,

Emerald	Publishing	Limited,	Bingley,	pp.	73-87.	
https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/						
978-1-83867-078-820)191006/pdfplus/l	<u>ntml</u>				
Lee, S., Jang, W., I	Lee, E. and Oh,	S.G. (2016), "Searc	h engine optimizat	tion: A case st	udy using the	
bibliographies of LG				•		
https://www.emerald.		ent/doi/10.1108/LHT-	<u>02-2016-0014/full/h</u>	<u>ıtml</u>		
Multimedia (Videos):						
SEO for Beginners: R						
https://www.youtube.						
YouTube SEO in 202						
https://www.youtube.	com/watch?v=A0	CTQWMVH8Oc				
Case Studies:						
	•	tion: A case study of	•			
https://www.research	gate.net/publication	on/235763177_Web_s	site_search_engine_	optimization_A	case_study_	
of_Fragfornet						
	dies - AES Techn	•				
https://www.advancee	ecomsolutions.com	m/seo-case-studies/				
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Virupaksha	Goud G				
by	D1. VITupaksiia	. Goud G				
Recommended by						
the Board of Studies	ne Board of Studies BOS NO: BOS					
on						
Date of Approval by						
the Academic						
Council						

Course Code:	Course Title: Digital Displa	v Advertising	7	I. – T	-P-C
MBA4053	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course				
1415/11/033			ory only course	2 – 0 -	-0-2
Version No.	1.0				
V CISIOII INO.					
Caymaa	Basic Marketing Knowledg		Social Modia (Contont	Manlatina Effective
Course	Information about Online Communication Skills	warkening,	Social Media, C	Jontent	Marketing Effective
Pre-requisites	Creativity and Critical think	rim a			
	Hands on Facebook, Instag	_	a LinkadIn ata		
		iaiii, TouTuo	e, Linkeum, etc.		
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course	Digital media is happening. Blogger/an online YOUTU brand - Facebook or Twitter or L traffic to your digital mark	BE Channel inkedIn or In	owner? Which is t stagram or YouTu	the best abe? Ho	social media for your w to add more digital
	marketing in a broader pers	•			•
Description	Display advertising was the	•	· ·	•	•
	marketing tool, strengthene				
	enhanced targeting. In this				
	bought and sold (including				
	advertising	1 0		,,	1 1 3
	campaign using Google's A	dWords.			
	On successful completion o	f this course,	the student shall be	e able to):
	CO1) Discuss the concept		dvertising and its	Tools, 7	Γrends, Practical ideas
Course	and actions for the organiza				
Outcomes	CO2) Analyze Display Adv	_	. .	targeting	g with good keywords
	and to build Display Campa	•	•	T . 1 17	
	CO3) Use digital tools li	ike YouTube	e, Facebook and	Linkedi	in for digital display
Course Objective	advertisement. The course aims at EMPLOYABILITY with respect to Marketing of Services with				
Course Objective	PARTICIPATIVE learning		i willi lespect to	Marke	ung of Services with
	Digital Display	Assignme		Digital	
Module 1	Advertising Concepts	nt	Display Advertisa	ing	10 Hours
		(Participat			
		ive			
		Learning)			
Introduction to D Display	Topics: Introduction to Digital Display Advertising - Search Advertising vs. Display Advertising - Overview of Display Advertising - Identifying Display Ad Types and Formats, Defining Advertising Objectives - Fundamental				
	ay Advertising, Google Netw				
	Planning, Targeting and				
Module 2	Build Display Advertising	nt	Hands-on Keywo	ords	10 Hours
		(Participat	•		
		ive			
		Learning)			
_	play Advertising Goals - Sho Good Keywords – Choosing D				•
	Create, Launch and	Assignme	Workshops on o	lisplay	
Module 3	Measure Display	nt	Ads	anspiuy	10 Hours
	Advertising				
	, and the second				

	(Participat	
	ive	
	Learning)	

Display adverting, Buying Models, different type of ad tools, Display advertising terminology, types of display ads, different ad formats, Ad placement techniques, Important ad terminology, Programmatic Digital Advertising.

Create Great Image Ads – Understanding the Image Ads Rules – Understanding AdWords Video Ads – Creating Video Ads – Advertise on YouTube, LinkedIn, and Facebook – Launch the Campaign – Use AdWords Reports and Google Analytics – Measure Branding and Positioning Goals.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the classroom.

Professionally Used Software: Google AdWords and Google Analytics

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1:

Ptalk.com conducted;

Ad campaign of 180 × 150 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 1000 impression is Rs.25 and the impressions to be served is 600000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser? Ptalk.com did an Ad campaign having 728 × 90 banner size having served 20000 impressions and has generated 200 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?

Ptalk.com is ready to spend Rs.20000 for Display Ad campaign having 160×600 size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 200, so what will be the Cost per Click?

If Ptalk.com PPC is worth Rs.10, number of Impressions is 20000, CTR is 6% and CR is 3%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser?

Ptalk.com spends Rs.10,000 and media buy at Rs.10 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR on the ad is 0.1% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 10%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Assignment 2:

Amazon.com conducted a Ad campaign of 200×180 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 5000 impression is Rs.15 and the impressions to be served is 900000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser?

Amazon.com did an Ad campaign having 900 × 100 banner size having served 40000 impressions and has generated 500 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?

Amazon.com is ready to spend Rs.80000 for Display Ad campaign having 260×900 size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 900, so what will be the Cost per Click?

Amazon.com PPC is worth Rs.40, number of Impressions is 80000, CTR is 8% and CR is 5%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser?

Amazon.com spends Rs.50,000 and media buy at Rs.50 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR on the ad is 0.5% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 50%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Text Books:

T1: Display Advertising (An Hour a Day) By David Booth and Corey Koberg, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2013.

References:

R1: Fundamentals of Digital Marketing by Puneet Singh Bhatia, Pearson.

R2: Digital Marketing All-In-All for Dummies by Stephanie Diamond, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2019.

R3: The Art of Digital Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digital Marketing Institute.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home Research Articles:

N. Korula, V. Mirrokni and H. Nazerzadeh, "Optimizing Display Advertising Markets: Challenges and Directions," in *IEEE Internet Computing*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 28-35, Jan.-Feb. 2016. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7325200.

K. Ren, W. Zhang, K. Chang, Y. Rong, Y. Yu and J. Wang, "Bidding Machine: Learning to Bid for Directly Optimizing Profits in Display Advertising," in *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 645-659, 1 April 2018. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8115218/

A. -P. Ta, "Factorization machines with follow-the-regularized-leader for CTR prediction in display advertising," 2015 IEEE International Conference on Big Data (Big Data), 2015, pp. 2889-2891. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7364112

Ling Huang, "Visual analysis on online display advertising data," 2013 IEEE Symposium on Large- Scale Data Analysis and Visualization (LDAV), 2013, pp. 123-124.

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6675170

P. Murali, Ying Li, P. Mazzoleni and R. Vaculin, "Optimal budget allocation strategies for real time bidding in display advertising," *2015 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC)*, 2015, pp. 3146-3147. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7408442/

Multimedia (Videos):

How to run YouTube Videos Ads Step-by-Step (2022) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xmp-KMMsEfY YouTube Video Ads Step-by-Step for Beginners (2022) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gdvEmakjFV8 LinkedIn Ads Tutorial https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gdvEmakjFV8 LinkedIn Ads Tutorial https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gdvEmakjFV8

Case Studies

Successful Online Display Advertising http://www.gov.pe.ca/photos/original/IPEI ebiz ads.pdf

Goldfarb, Avi & Tucker, Catherine. (2011). Online Display Advertising: Targeting and Obtrusiveness. Marketing Science. 30. 389-404. 10.2307/23012474.

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227349678 Online Display Advertising Targeting

and Obtrusiveness

Catalogue prepared by	
	Dr. Virupaksha Goud G
Recommended	
by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on 13-01-2024
Date of Approval	
by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home Research Articles:

- N. Korula, V. Mirrokni and H. Nazerzadeh, "Optimizing Display Advertising Markets: Challenges and Directions," in *IEEE Internet Computing*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 28-35, Jan.-Feb. 2016. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7325200.
- K. Ren, W. Zhang, K. Chang, Y. Rong, Y. Yu and J. Wang, "Bidding Machine: Learning to Bid for Directly Optimizing Profits in Display Advertising," in *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 645-659, 1 April 2018. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8115218/
- A. -P. Ta, "Factorization machines with follow-the-regularized-leader for CTR prediction in display advertising," 2015 IEEE International Conference on Big Data (Big Data), 2015, pp. 2889-2891. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7364112

Ling Huang, "Visual analysis on online display advertising data," 2013 IEEE Symposium on Large- Scale Data Analysis and Visualization (LDAV), 2013, pp. 123-124.

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6675170

P. Murali, Ying Li, P. Mazzoleni and R. Vaculin, "Optimal budget allocation strategies for real time bidding in display advertising," *2015 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC)*, 2015, pp. 3146-3147. https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7408442/

Multimedia (Videos):

How to run YouTube Videos Ads Step-by-Step (2022) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xmp-KMMsEfY YouTube Video Ads Step-by-Step for Beginners (2022) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mu25Zxr8Ds LinkedIn Ads Tutorial https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mu25Zxr8Ds

Case Studies:

Successful Online Display Advertising http://www.gov.pe.ca/photos/original/IPEI ebiz ads.pdf

Goldfarb, Avi & Tucker, Catherine. (2011). Online Display Advertising: Targeting and Obtrusiveness. Marketing Science. 30. 389-404. 10.2307/23012474.

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227349678_Online_Display_Advertising_Targeting_and_Obtrusiveness

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Virupaksha Goud G
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on 13-01-2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated

Course	Course Title: Social M	Media Marketing					
Code: MBA3027	Type of Course: Discipline Elective & Theory only				3 - 0 - 0 - 3		
Version No.	1.1				l		
Course Pre- requisites	Fundamentals of Mark Strategic Marketing M Fundamentals of Sales	Sanagement (1997)					
Anti- requisites	NIL						
Course Description	to add more digital trace that are answered by the social media for means social media such as communication and we field of Social Media identifying targeted means that fits their needs and to be adopted by busing the social media and the	Social Media is a powerful tool for marketers. After the boom in smart phone technology, how to add more digital traffic to your digital marketing by using social media are some questions that are answered by this course. This course is for students who wish to learn the application of social media for measured product promotion results. It will give deep understanding of key social media such as Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram and Twitter as mediums of marketing communication and ways of implementing it. The course gives insights into latest trends in the field of Social Media Marketing with an emphasis on the most effective techniques for identifying targeted marketing on the social web. Students will be enabled to select a social media that fits their needs and set their promotion goals accordingly. Further, the course aims at tactics to be adopted by business firms to achieve maximum conversion which includes purchase of a product, subscription to a newsletter, registration to an online community, etc.					
Course Objective		ned to improve the lear		YABILIT	Y SKILLS by using		
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO 1) Discuss the concept and landscape of Social Media Marketing CO 2) Interpret the major social media platforms and their way of functioning in Digital Marketing CO 3) Choose the right social media platforms for any business CO 4) Develop Social Media Visuals for any Business Using Canva						
Course Content:	, ,						
Module 1	Introduction to Social Media Marketing	Case Study Assignment using E Library (Participative Learning)	Hands – on Media Chann		10 Hours		
Pinterest, Blo	gs, how businesses use	teting - Facebook, Linke e social media, social me ent that audience will share	dia landscape,	Social M	Iedia goals - eWOM,		
Module 2	Social Media Platforms	Class Participation Activity (Participative Learning)	Identifying Media St employed by		2 Hours		
Structure, pro	files, pages and groups,	Structure, leveraging Fac optimizing Linkedin profile ie idea board, You Tube C	ebook, A Face le, Twitter of @	ebook Mark	# hashtags, leveraging		
Module 3	Choosing the Social Media Platforms	Project (Experiential Learning)	Data Collecti	on 1	2 Hours		

Building a marke	eting campaign – Usii	g SMART goals and KPI's ng Hootsuite-Messaging S	Services – Whatsapp, To		
I MIMMILE 4		Project (Experiential Learning)	Data collection & Creation	11 Hours	
Topics: Introduc	ction to Canva - crea ok Cover, Facebook	te social media visuals - Post, YouTube Thumbna		•	
Targeted Applica	ation & Tools that car	n be used:			
industries.		ia campaigns for Compan			
Professionally Us	sed Software: Canva	, Worpress, Weebly site, l	Blogger, Hootuite, Hub	spot	
Project work/Ass	signment:				
concepts to prom	note the campaign usi ind a company doing of	campaign for a company ng Fecebook, Linkedin, T exceedingly well in promo	witter and Blogger. Ad	d the tags and publish.	
Journal Article: Marketing Activ DOI:10.3390/sul	Customer Behavior avity and Customer 13010189	at using E Library content. as an Outcome of Social Experience Sustainabil	Media Marketing: Th lity; Basel Vol. 13,	Iss. 1, (2021): 189.	
	quest.com/docview/24	474521395/fulltextPDF/48	84BD1ED67D045CCP	Q/3?accountid=177896	
Text Book: 1. Melissa F Cengage Publish		er, Nicholas Bormann, So	ocial Media Marketing	- A Strategic Approach,	
The Google Stor					
		en and Michael Solomon, Oodson of Digital Marketii			
E Library Resources: 1.Journal Article: Customer Behavior as an Outcome of Social Media Marketing: The Role of Social Media Marketing Activity and Customer Experience Sustainability; Basel Vol. 13, Iss. 1, (2021): 189.					
DOI:10.3390/su13010189 https://www.proquest.com/docview/2474521395/fulltextPDF/484BD1ED67D045CCPQ/3?accountid=177896 HBR Case Study of LEGO By: Jan W. Rivkin, Stefan Thomke, Daniela Beyersdorfer https://hbsp.harvard.edu/download?url=%2Fcatalog%2Fsample%2F613004-PDF-					
	t&metadata=e30%3D	<u> </u>			
Catalogue D prepared by	Or. Ameer Hussain A				
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on					
Date of					
Approval by the					
Academic					
Council					

Course	Course Title: E-Mail Campai	gning and Affilia	te Marketing	L- T - P-	2-0-0-2		
Code: MBA3028	Type of Course: Discipline El	ective Theory Or	nly	С	2-0-0-2		
Version No.	1.3						
Course Pre- requisites	Completion of core subject in	Marketing Mana	gement				
Anti- requisites	NIL						
Course Description	have been increasingly used strategies in and around digita used in E-mail campaigning a The students enrolled in this campaigning and Affiliate Ma	The world of marketing is becoming more and more digital day by day. Digital marketing tools have been increasingly used by today's organizations. Firms are planning their promotional strategies in and around digital marketing. In this course, the students will learn the core strategies used in E-mail campaigning and Affiliate Marketing to acquire and retain customers profitably. The students enrolled in this course will learn to develop, organize and implement E-mail campaigning and Affiliate Marketing strategies. It will also help them to analyze and measure the effectiveness of these strategies. In addition to this, they will also learn how to put the ideas					
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, Explain how E-Mail Campaig Sketch an effective E-Mail maximizing deliverability - [A Identify the concepts of Affili	the student will be ning has been do campaign throu application]	ne in today's wo	text and in	nages, tracking, and		
Course Objective:	This course is designed to PARTICIPATIVE LEARNIN		earners' EMPLO	OYABILITY	SKILLS by using		
Module 1	Introduction to E-mail Campaigning	Assignment	Data Collectio Analysis	n and 10 H	Hours		
responders, r E-mail camp	ncept of E-mail campaigning – esponsive sequences, and mark aigning in today's world – Add - Developing Objectives.	eting automation	- E-mail campa	igning ecosy	stem – Importance of		
Module 2	Creating, Delivering, and Tracking E-mail Campaign	Assignment	Data Collectio Analysis	n and 10 H	Hours		
E-Mails - Cr Examining b effective e-m	Topics: Designing E-Mails – Creating From and Subject Lines that get noticed – Including Text and Images in E-Mails - Crafting E-mail campaigning – 7A frame-work – Best practices for designing effective e-mails – Examining buyer behavior – Identifying buyers' persona - Writing subject lines, pre-headers, calls to action and effective e-mail copy - Creating irresistible content —Tracking E-Mail Campaign Results - Maximizing E-Mail Deliverability - Capitalizing on Clicks and Other Responses.						
Module 3	Affiliate Marketing	Assignment	Data Collectio Analysis	n and 10 H	Hours		
Topics: Understanding Affiliate Marketing - Concept of Affiliate Marketing - Process and Steps in Affiliate Marketing-Choosing the right affiliates - Importance of Affiliate Marketing - Role of Affiliate Marketing in marketing mix - Types of Affiliate Marketing- reward sites, content sites and blogs, e-mail, comparison websites, retargeting affiliates, PPC affiliate, social affiliates. Identifying target market and creating customer profile - Process of building affiliate networks - key players and current challenges - Affiliate program platforms - Click bank, Share sale, Commission junction. Content Strategies for Affiliate Marketing - tracking keywords - Keyword Research and Product Selection - Using a Website for Affiliate Marketing - Affiliate Marketing Without a Website - Affiliate Platforms - Pitfalls for Affiliate Marketers - Free and Paid Tools for Affiliate Marketers. Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:							

Application to measure the e-mail campaign effectiveness and to optimize the keywords, we use few of the below tools.

Professionally Used Software: Market Samurai, Keyword Revealer, Amazon SES, WordPress

Project work/Assignment:

Project / Assignment:

Assignment: 1 Assume you are the Digital Marketing Consultant of a company that is launching a new Bollywood Movie across theatres and multiplexes in India. Describe various types of e mail campaigning you would use.

Assignment: 2 Practicing through E-Mail marketing resources for understanding industry statistics, best practices, and to improve e-mail results.

Assignment: 3 Assume in your internship interview if question is asked "how you choose your affiliates as a brand manager of ABC Corporation", how would you answer.

Assignment: 4 Mr. Alex is the CEO of Tulip Robotics, which is an automation company. Create content for the firm using any 2 affiliate marketers' tools. (WordPress, Elementor, Market Samurai, Content Samurai, Amazon SES, etc)

Text Books

T1: Kothand Meera, 300 E Mail Marketing Tips Critical Advice and Strategy To Turn Subscribers Into Buyers And Grow a Six Figure Business with E Mail: Independently Published, May, 2019.

T2: John Arnold, E Mail marketing for Dummies: Wiley Publishing, Inc.

T3: Brad Smith, Affiliate Marketing: Oberlo, 2019

T4: Ted Sudol and Paul Mladjenovic, Affiliate Marketing For Dummies: Wiley Publishing, Inc, December 2019.

References

R1: Email Persuasion: Captivate and Engage Your Audience, Build Authority and Generate More Sales With Email Marketing, By Ian Brodie, 2013

R2: Susan Gunelius, Ultimate Guide to E-Mail Marketing for Business: Kindle Edition (2018) Entrepreneur Press.

R3: Prussakov Evginii, Affiliate Program management an Hour A Day: Sybex 1st edition

R4: Alex M, The 2021 Beginner's Affiliate Marketing Blueprint: How to Get Started For Free And Earn Your First \$10,000 In Commissions Fast! Kindle Edition (2021)

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Akhila R udupa
Recommen ded by the	BOS NO:
Board of Studies on	BOS NO.
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.:

Course Code:	Course Title: Mobile Marketing	L-T-P-C	
MBA3030	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course	3 - 0 - 0 - 3	
Version No.	3.0		
Course Pre- requisites	Basic communication skills in English. Basic knowledge about Essentials of Marketing, its theory and application. Basic idea about the use of smartphones applications and features like using of texting appropriate mobile websites, social media apps, online payment apps, online purchase apps, online service providers etc.		

Anti- requisites	NIL					
Course Description	The hyper growth of wireless access, cellular devices, and mobile applications has fundamentally transformed the ways in which businesses communicate and engage with customers. Consumers are now demanding information, entertainment and communication whenever and wherever they are. The integration of the Internet, mobility and communications has created a new set of communications imperatives and business opportunities. This class examines the mobile ecosystem, online strategy for the mobile web and mobile advertising, and offline engagement. Mobile marketing is a course aimed at providing the students venturing out in the digital marketing world to learn how to implement and deliver effective mobile marketing campaigns. The Course will cover the concepts and trends underpinning mobile marketing and take an indepth look at Short Messaging Services (SMS) campaigns and mobile optimized websites. The course will also explore the rationale for developing an app, and work through standard app development process. QR Codes and proximity marketing are addressed, as well as the social					
Course Outcomes	media channels that are now an important feature within any mobile marketing campaign. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Describe the power of mobile technologies as a way to access increasingly mobile consumers [Knowledge]. CO2) Select the concepts for building and maintaining an effective mobile marketing campaign [Comprehension]. CO3) Apply latest advances in social media marketing and integrate with mobile marketing [Application]. CO4) Use of mobile billing, wallet, database and tracking customer interactions. [Application].					
Course Objective	This course is designed for students; To understand the mobile world and mobile marketing best practices. To plan mobile marketing strategy To launch a campaign through voice, text, e-mail, and social media					
Module 1	Introduction to Mobile Marketing	Assignment	Mobile Marketing devices	12 Hours		
Available Mo Statistics of th	pile Marketing – Three forms of Mobile In Dile Path and Capabilities - Evolution are Telecommunication and electronics brastomer Analysis Strategy - Mobile Market Mobile Marketing Campaign	of the mobile ph nds - Mobile strat	one industry -	Current Scenario and		
Mobile 2 Mobile Marketing Campaign Assignment Mobile 12 Hours Topics: SMS Basics – Text Messaging Campaigns – Common Short Codes – SMS Application Platform – SMS Database. The Opt-In – The Opt-Out – Sending Information and Alerts – Engaging with Mobile Coupons – Mobile E-Mail Marketing.						
Module 3	Mobile Media, Publishing, and Project Hands-on Advertising 12 Hours					
	 Designing and Building Mobile Site Mobile Marketing with Voice – Mobile 	•		nt – Types of Mobile		
Module 4	Mobile Commerce and Analytics	Assignment	Hands-on Commerce and Analytics	9 Hours		

Topics:

Deciding where to Sell – Mobile Billing Infrastructure – Pay through Mobile – Mobile Wallet. Track and Analyze – Database to Collect Information – Mobile Database – Tracking Interactions: Clicks, Calls, and Votes. Ten ways to reach customers on their mobile devices.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand consumer minds.

Professionally Used Software: HootSuite, Optinmonster

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: "Forrester study "How Mature Is Your Mobile Strategy?" by Thomas Husson, Oct. 2010] revealed that almost three-quarters of the world's leading mobile marketers don't, in fact, have a mobile strategy and have essentially treated mobile as a standalone or experimental medium," In light of this elaborate how mobile marketing strategy can be helpful in reaching your customer.

Assignment 2: "Mobile marketing includes SMS, MMS, mobile advertising, mobile Web, apps, QR Codes and more - all of which deserve dedicated attention." Is mobile marketing just an extension of web marketing?

Text Books:

T1: Michael Becker, John Arnold: Mobile Marketing for Dummies, John Wiley & Sons.

T2: Daniel Rowles, Mobile Marketing: How mobile technology is revolutionizing Marketing, Communications and Advertising., 2nd Edition, Kogan Page Publication.

References:

R1: The Saatchi & Saatchi Guide to Mobile Marketing, Tom Eslinger, Wiley Publications.

R2: The Mobile Mind Shift: Engineer your Business To Win in The Mobile Moment, Ted Schadler, Forrester Research Publication.

R3: Catering to Customer's Mobile Moments, Jennifer Wise, Forrester Research Publication.

WEBSITES:

https://www.hootsuite.com/plans/free-account

https://optinmonster.com/features/geo-location-targeting/

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

Mason, D. (2013), "The Mobile Marketing Handbook: A Step-by-step Guide to Creating Dynamic Mobile Marketing Campaigns 2nd ed.", *The Electronic Library*, Vol. 31 No. 3, pp. 404-405.

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EL-04-2013-0080/full/html

Roach, G. (2009), "Consumer perceptions of mobile phone marketing: a direct marketing innovation", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 3 No. 2, pp. 124-138.

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930910964786/pdfplus/html}{17505930910964786/pdfplus/html}$

<u>Kautonen, T., Karjaluoto, H., Jayawardhena, C.</u> and <u>Kuckertz, A.</u> (2007), "Permission-based mobile marketing and sources of trust in selected European markets", <u>Journal of Systems and Information Technology</u>, Vol. 9 No. 2, pp. 104-123.

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13287260710839201/pdfplus/html

"Ten trends in mobile (mobile phones in marketing and advertising)"(2013), *Strategic Direction*, Vol. 29 No. 4.

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/sd.2013.05629daa.010/full/html

N. Kshetri and S. Acharya, "Mobile Payments in Emerging Markets," in *IT Professional*, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 9-13, July-Aug. 2012, doi: 10.1109/MITP.2012.82.

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6248655/

Multimedia (Videos):

Mobile Marketing - Overview

https://www.y	outube.com/watch?v=9-f_ry0Tvuk				
The Mobile M	The Mobile Marketing Trends in 2020				
https://www.y	outube.com/watch?v=ZgmlggOZL-Y				
The Art of Mo	obile Marketing: Connecting with your customers on the go				
https://www.y	outube.com/watch?v=ODYHSpzo4K8				
Case Studies:					
Understanding	g the Full Value of Mobile: adidas Drives In-Store Traffic with Mobile				
https://www.tl	hinkwithgoogle.com/marketing-strategies/app-and-mobile/adidas-and-iprospect-explore-in-				
store-conversi	ons/				
□ World's	s Largest Online Contact Lens Store Triples Sales from Smartphone Users				
https://www.tl	hinkwithgoogle.com/marketing-strategies/app-and-mobile/contact-lens-triple-sales/				
Catalogue	Dr. T.S. Edwin				
prepared by	DI. 1.5. Edwin				
Recommend					
ed by the	BOS NO: BOS held on				
Board of	oard of BUS NO: BUS neid on				
Studies on					
Date of					
Approval by	Approval by				
the	e Academic Council Meeting No., Dated				
Academic	9 ,				
Council					

Course Code:	Course Title: Content Marketing		L-T- P- C	2-0-0-2
MBA4068	Type of Course: Discipline Electiv	e Theory Only	L-1-P-C	2 - 0 - 0 - 2
Version No.	1.0	o intoly only		L
Course Pre- requisites	To have a good understanding of the fundamentals & core concepts in the discipline of Digital & Strategic Marketing.			
Anti- requisites	NIL			
Course Description	Content marketing is creating and distributing valuable, relevant content to attract and engage the brand's target audience. A business or organization uses content to market its products or services in a way that feels natural to a target audience. Optimized blogs, videos, podcasts, or graphics can be used to generate leads and potentially convert leads to customers. Effective content marketing can boost the visibility of an organization's products, help potential customers find what they are looking for, and add credibility to the company offerings. Today AI is revolutionizing content marketing by enabling personalized content recommendations, targeted audience segmentation, and automated content generation, resulting in more effective			
Course Objective	campaigns and increased engagement. This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.			
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: Express the foundational concepts of Content marketing and its significance in today's digital landscape. Demonstrate the process of creating high-quality, relevant, and valuable content that resonates with the intended audiences. Prepare strategies to effectively distribute and promote content to maximize its reach and impact			
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Content Marketing	Case: How Capgemini used Content Marketing to build a powerful brand connection	1	0 Hours
Marketing vs. Marketing, Ke	iew, what is Content Marketing, e Traditional Advertising, understand by Metrics for Measuring Content se Studies: Successful Content Mark	ding the Buyer's Journey Marketing Success, Ethi	, Benefits a	nd Goals of Content
Module 2	Content Creation and Planning	Case Study: Decoding the communication strategy of Aviation Gin.	l I	0 Iours
and Hooks, Sto	on and Research, Types of Content: brytelling Techniques in Content, Im latforms, SEO Basics for Content M	portance of Visual Conter	nt and Graph	ics, Tailoring Content

study

Module 3	Content D Promotion	Distribution an	Case study: How did Adorama, a Camera and electronics retailer used Email personalization to increase its average order value by 25%.	10 Hours
----------	------------------------	-----------------	---	-------------

Topics:

Mid-course review, Content Distribution Channels: Owned, Earned, Paid, Social Media Marketing for Content Promotion, Email Marketing and Newsletter Strategies, Influencer Collaboration and Outreach, Guest Blogging and Syndication, Content Amplification with Paid Advertising, Utilizing User-Generated Content, A/B Testing and Optimization of Content Promotion, AI-Powered Content Personalization, Use of AI algorithms for personalizing Content creation, Predictive Content Analytics for forecasting content performance, Automated Content creation tools such as Natural Language Generation (NLG) platforms, chatbots, and content summarization algorithms, AI-driven SEO Optimization & improving search engine rankings and optimize content for higher visibility and organic traffic, Investigating AI-powered content distribution platforms and techniques such as predictive content targeting, dynamic content recommendations & and automated social media scheduling

Project work/Assignment:

Class Assignments: Quizzes, Individual & Group assignments

Mid Term Assessment

End Term exam.

Text Book:

• Pulizzi, Joe. Epic content marketing. McGraw-Hill Publishing, 2013.

Reference Books

- Jefferson, S., & Tanton, S. (2013). Valuable content marketing: How to make quality content the key to your business success. Kogan page publishers.
- Miller, D. (2017). Building a storybrand: clarify your message so customers will listen. HarperCollins Leadership

Beadership.	
Catalogue	Prof. Umesh Rao
prepared by	
Recommende	
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3141	Course Title: Website Data Analytics Type of Course: Discipline Specific Core	L-T-P-C
1415/13111	Type of Course. Discipline Specific Core	2-0-0-2
Version No.	2.0	
Course Pre-	Digital Marketing Course	
requisites		
Anti-requisites	NIL	

Course Description	Web analytics course covers the basics concepts of digital marketing, eCommerce and drives students into learning digital analytics from both a managerial and technical perspective. It examines a variety of digital tools, definitions, techniques and properties that can be applied across various channels including Google Analytics web platform other online tools including Adobe Analytics. Students will be assigned topics on which they will provide analytics using Adobe and Google Analytics software and create use cases for analytics. The course will consist of both lectures and hands on project. Students will learn essential and advanced areas in web analytics dealing with set-up, implementation, tag management, funnels, KPI's, conversions and campaign tracking and best practices. Students will be encouraged to complete Google Ads Measurement				
Course	course online & get certified.	-tdont will be able to			
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the CO1) Describe basic measures an CO2) Apply web analytics tools f CO3) Apply Website metrics us [Application]	d concepts of web Ar or various real-world	nalytics. [Comp business cases	. [Application]	
Course Objective:	The course web aims to enhance Employability Skills of students using Experential Learning tools including example of analytical tools used to serve as a business metric for promoting specific products to the customers who are most likely to buy them and to determine which products a specific customer is most likely to purchase. This can improve ratio of revenue to marketing costs.				
Module 1	Introduction: Definition and concepts	Interactive Discussion and Online Resources	https://skill shop.withg oogle.com/	10 Hours	
Value, Buyer P Comprehension]	ons in Analytics, Digital Marketing, sychology, Tracking and Cookies Digital Marketing, Why Web Anancking and Cookies, Types of Cookies, Types of Cookies,	s, Types of data, Fundytics, Web 1.0 vs. 2	nnel B2C & 2.0, Theory of	B2B [Blooms Level: Customer Value, Buyer	
Module 2	KPI's, Metrics, Data collection, benchmarking	Interactive Discussion and Online Resources	Analysis of Real World Data	10 Hours	
missing values, l	Topics: KPIs & metrics web, Digital Ads and eCommerce, Visit & Content, Conversion metrics, ML Pipeline & missing values, Data Collection, Scraping data – tools, Eg: YouTube Sentiment analysis, online resources for benchmarking, [7 hours – Blooms: Application]				
Module 3	Web Analytics platforms & GA4	Assignment	Hands on training on Google Analytics	10 Hours	
time on site, New	uge views, Visits, Unique visitors, U v visits; Optimization (e-commerce, gns; Real time report, Audience repo	non e-commerce site	s): Improving b	ounce rates, Optimizing	

adwords campaigns; Real time report, Audience report, Traffic source report, Custom campaigns, Content report, Google analytics, Introduction to KPI, characteristics, Need for KPI, Perspective of KPI, Uses of KPI.

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Calculate ROI from Web Data Analytics – case study from Text book

Assignment: 2] Google Analytics 4: Measure Google Merchandize metrics, funnel measurement, etc.

Assignment: 3] Google Analytics Reports: Google Analytics: Reports, Actionable Data with GA4 Platform Principles, Google Analytics: Using Google Analytics Data,

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate learning by doing project work using tools

Text Book

T1. Clifton B., Advanced Web Metrics with Google Analytics, Wiley Publishing, Inc.2nd ed.

References Books:

R1 Kaushik A., Web Analytics 2.0, The Art of Online Accountability and Science of Customer Centricity, Wiley Publishing, Inc. 1st ed.

R2 Sterne J., Web Metrics: Proven methods for measuring web site success, John Wiley and Sons

PU Library References: Web Analytics

E1. EBSCO: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJRDM-06-2017-0130/full/html

 $E2. \qquad \underline{\text{https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/}10.1108/JSOCM-06-2014-0043/full/html}$

E3. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJTC-03-2021-0039/full/html

E4. https://zerogravity.photography/locations/wedding-photographers-in-bangalore/

Blogs and other sources

https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/guide-to-web-analytics-traffic-terms

http://neilpatel.com/ubersuggest/

https://www.huffpost.com/entry/10-ways-to-use-analytics b 9254166

https://moz.com/

https://www.semrush.com/

https://experienceleague.adobe.com/docs/analytics-learn/tutorials/overview.html

https://skillshop.withgoogle.com/

https://github.com/

Catalogue	Prof. Krishna Durbha
prepared by	
Recommended	BOS NO:
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	Academic Council Meeting No.:
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Carres Cada	Course Title: Influence Man	.1		1
Course Code: MBA4087	Course Title: Influencer Man		L- T - P- C	
IVID/1400/	Type of Course: Discipline I		L-1-1-C	2 - 0 - 0 - 2
	Theory Only course			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	Marketing Management Cou	ırse		
	N.W.			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	This course provides an overview of influencer marketing concept bringing out in detail the difference between an influencer and a popular person. It further elaborates on how to research, evaluate, and employ the right influencers for their markets, and how to integrate them legally and strategically into marketing campaigns that achieve specific goals. Further, it enables the students to create and manage influencer campaigns to generate the right message to achieve goals in terms of the marketer's brand.			
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course	e, the student wil	ll be able to:	
	Understand the notion of Influencers in Influencer Marketing [Comprehension] Analyze content briefs and guidelines for influencer partnerships [Application] Examine the influencer campaigns to generate the right messages to achieve goals [Application]			
Course Objective:	This course is designed to enhance the EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS using Experiential Learning Methods.			
Module 1	Introduction to Influencer marketing	Article Review	Case Study	10 Hours
	oncept of Influencer Marketin of an influencer, The circles Legal Policies			
Module 2	Tools for Analyzing Influence	Interactive Vie		
T : D:00 1			of Data	
*	een Qualitative and Quantitatiters, Number of followers, Cli		igs, Social Blac	le, Klout Scores, Google
Module 3	Planning and executing for Influencer Campaigns	Assignment	Analysi of research	
•	ial Media Channel, Prioritizing			
Defining Campaign end	Contract, Market Research, C goals, Integration of campaign of campaign, Content creation and ethics.	in Strategic mar	keting plan; Us	ing Analytics to improve
Targeted Application &	Tools that can be used: Resear	ch Paper, Case S	Study, Data An	alysis,
Project work/Assignmen				

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review HBR Article bringing out and analyzing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate the effectiveness of influencer campaign by executing a live Influencer marketing campaign.

Text Book

Russell, Amanda *The Influencer Code. How to Unlock the Power of Influencer Marketing* Hatherleigh Press (2020).

ReferenceBooks:

R1: Kristy Sammis, Cat Lincoln, Stefania Pomponi et al. – "Influencer Marketing For Dummies" (2015)

R2: Joel Backaler: "Digital Influence" Unleash the Power of Influencer Marketing to Accelerate Your Global Business. Palgrave McMillan (2018)

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Decoding influencer marketing from a community perspective: typologies and marketing management implications https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/APJML-06-2022-0543/full/html

Sponsored-influencer marketing: effects of the commercial orientation of influencer-created content on followers' willingness to search for information

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-10-2021-3681/full/html

Who to find to endorse? Evaluation of online influencers among young consumers and its implications for effective influencer marketing https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/YC-10-2020-1226/full/html

Porter, S. and Hunter, T. (2022), "Boards and social media: the institutionalization of corporate social media policy", Journal of Communication Management, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print Link: Boards and social media: the institutionalization of corporate social media policy | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

HBS: Does Influencer Marketing Really Pay Off? https://hbr.org/2022/11/does-influencer-marketing-really-pay-off

Videos

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GJdEqU6l7pw&feature=emb_imp_woyt

Allen Solly Chinos presents #ShootForSolly - YouTube

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Aurobindo K S
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO:
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.:

Course Code: MBA4076	Course Title: Experier	ntial Marketing	L- T - P- C		
	Type of Course: Disci Theory Only course	pline Elective		2 - 0 - 0 - 2	
Version No.	1.0		•		
Course Pre- requisites	Marketing Manageme	nt Course			
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course Description	This course provides an overview of "Experiential Marketing" concepts offering a dynamic exploration of crafting immersive brand experiences. This course delves into the secrets, strategies, and success factors of global brands to create a lasting impression. Topics span the evolution of Experiential Marketing, understanding consumer behavior, designing multi-sensory experiences, technology integration, and ethical considerations. Through real-world case studies and assignments, students develop skills in creating impactful campaigns, measure ROI, and predict future trends.				
Course Outcomes	On completion of this	course, the student w	rill be able to:		
	Recognize the significance of Experiential Marketing in shaping consumer perceptions and building customer relationships [Comprehension] Analyze consumer decision-making processes within the context of Experiential Marketing [Application] Design and develop a comprehensive Experiential Marketing Campaign, incorporating the principles learnt in the course [Application]				
Course Objective:	This course is designed Experiential Learning		ne EMPLOYAE	BILITY SKILLS using	
Module 1	Foundations of Experiential Marketing	Article Review	Case Study	10 Hours	
Understanding consume	er behavior, consumer d	ecision making in ex	periential contex	ntemporary marketing, ts, role of emotions and mitive neuroscience, and	
Module 2	Designing Memorable Experiences	Interactive Viewing	Analysis of Da	ta 10 Hours	
Principles of Experience Age, Integrating Techno				Strategies in the Digital	
Module 3	Technology an Measurement Experiential Marketin	in	Analysis research	of 10 Hours	
Content (UGC); Measu Measure Approaches, E Performance Analytics. Ethical Considerations	ring ROI in Experientian valuating Brand Perceptand Sustainability: Barand Sustainability:	al Marketing: Metrics tion and Customer Sa alancing Authenticity	s and KPIs, Quantisfaction, Adapty and Commerce	ia, and User-Generated litative and Quantitative ting Strategies based on cial Objectives, Ethical	

challenges in collecting and using consumer data, Responsible marketing practices in Experiential Marketing

Campaigns; Predicting Future Trends in Experiential Marketing, Innovations in Customer Engagement, Adapting Technological Advances and Market Changes.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis
Case Studies: "Experiential Marketing: Case Studies in Customer Experience" by Wided Batat
Students will learn about how iconic brands like McDonald's, Ikea, Nike, Uber, Netflix, Chanel, Disneyland deploy Experiential Marketing

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review Articles bringing out and analyzing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate the effectiveness of influencer campaign by executing a live Influencer marketing campaign.

Text Book

Experiential Marketing: Secrets, Strategies, and Success Stories from the World's Greatest Brands – Kerry Smith and Dan Hanover, Wiley Publications (2016)

ReferenceBooks:

R1: "Experiential Marketing: A Practical Guide To Interactive Brand Experiences" – Shaz Smilansky, Kogan Page Publications (2010)

R2: "Experiential Marketing: How To Get Customers To Sense, Feel, Think, Act, Relate" – Bernd Schmitt (2004)

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Bernd Schmitt (2011), "Experience Marketing: Concepts, Frameworks and Consumer Insights", Foundations and Trends® in Marketing: Vol. 5: No. 2, pp 55-112. http://dx.doi.org/10.1561/1700000027

Experiential marketing, social judgements, and customer shopping experience in emerging markets: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/APJML-02-2018-0081/full/html

Experiential marketing: Advice on the potential and pitfalls of a growing trend: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/APJML-02-2018-0081/full/html

Experiential marketing, brand image and brand loyalty: a case study of Starbucks: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/BFJ-01-2020-0014/full/html

Marketing Communications and Experiential Marketing in the Context of Augmented Reality: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S1569-375920190000101010/full/html

Twofold impact of experiential marketing: manufacturer brand and hosting retailer: https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EMJB-03-2020-0028/full/html

Exploring the Effects of Servicescape, Brand Image, and Experiential Marketing on Customer Satisfaction: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6845971

Videos	Videos						
Experiential Marketing is the future of Advertising: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7sJaTiV5Hjs							
Examples of Experientia	Examples of Experiential Marketing: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qZhbmlbfG5U						
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Aurobindo K S						
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO:						
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.:						

Course Code: MBA3140	Course Title: Neuro Ma			L-T-P-C				
17113110	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course		nly Course	2 - 0 - 0 - 2				
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Proficiency in using Reservational Ethical issues related to principles.	Basic understanding of biology, chemistry, and psychology recommended. Proficiency in using Research Methods, and Experimental Design Ethical issues related to neuroscience research, so an understanding of ethical principles. No prior knowledge of neuroscience is required.						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course introduces the interdisciplinary field of neuroscience, focusing on the structure and function of the nervous system, from the cellular level to complex brain networks. Students will explore the fundamental principles governing neural communication, sensory and motor systems, cognition, and behavior.							
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Students gain a deeper understanding of how the brain processes information, makes decisions, and responds to marketing stimuli. [Knowledge] CO2) Gain insights into consumer behaviour by understanding the subconscious drivers behind purchasing decisions. [Comprehension] CO3) Develop practical skills such as designing experiments, analyzing data, and interpreting results. [Application]							
Course Objective	This course is designed to PARTICIPATIVE LEAR	•	s' EMPLOYAI	BILITY SKILLS by using				
Module 1	Exploring the Brain	Assignment	Nervous System	10 Hours				
the Functional Structur Complexity of Percept	us System - Peripheral Nerve of the Brain – Cerebellumion - Cognition, Memory, Inditivations - Emotional Arc	a - Brain Stem - Neu Learning - Types of	al Nervous Syst rons and Signa Memory - Co	1 Transmission – Senses -				
Module 2	Consumption as Feelings	Assignment		10 Hours				
Module 2 Topics: From the Concept of N		Assignment sure and Reward - P	leasure - Neuro	oscience and Yearning				

From the Concept of Need to the Construct of Pleasure and Reward - Pleasure - Neuroscience and Yearning for Comfortable Life - Brain Reactions to Food Consumption, Patterns of Liking and Preference - On Beauty - Coordinated Role of Senses in Enhancing Positive Experience - Emotions, Mood and Behavior - Decision Processing Systems - Moods - Anticipating Emotions.

Module 3	Risk Developing and Choosing	Handling, Preference	Assignment	Regret and Post Decision Evaluation	10 Hours
----------	------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------	--	----------

Topics:

Cognitive Processing - Neural Aspects of Decision-Making: Coping with Risk - Mathematical Mind - Trouble with Gauging - The Choice Dilemma - Memory-Learning Connection - Intuition and Decisions - Feeling the Pinch: Paying the Price - Social Contributions to Opinion Forming - Brand and the Brain.

Personality Traits and Implications for Consumer Behavior - Looking into Personality Differences - Linking Personality to Behavior - Personality Changes - New Foundations for Segmentation - Neuroscience and Segmentation - Neural Conditionings of Buying - From Deficiencies to Segmentation - The Personality Connection - Buying Styles.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand project management.

Professionally Used Software: MRI/fMRI, FBA, NIRS, PET, Eye Tracking and Face Reading

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Describe how your neuromarketing strategies will be implemented across various channels, such as digital advertising, social media, point-of-sale displays, and product placement.

Assignment 2: Develop marketing stimuli (e.g., advertisements, packaging, branding) that are designed to activate the desired emotional responses in consumers. Utilize principles of sensory marketing, storytelling, and persuasive communication.

Assignment 3: Identify emotional triggers that are likely to resonate with your target audience and drive their purchasing decisions. Consider factors such as pleasure, reward, social connection, and fear avoidance.

Project 1:

Develop a concept for your marketing campaign based on your product and target audience. Brainstorm ideas for messaging, branding, visuals, and experiences that align with neuroscience principles and are likely to resonate with consumers.

Text Books:

T1: Leon Zurawicki, Neuro Marketing: Exploring the Brain of the Consumer, Springer.

T2: Sam Page, Digital Neuromarketing: The Psychology of Persuasion In The Digital Age, Ingram.

References:

R1: Darren Bridger, Neuro Design: Neuro Marketing Insights to Boost Engagement and Profitability, KoganPage.

R2: Moran Cerf, Manuel Garcia-Garcia, Consumer Neuroscience, The MIT Press.

WEBSITES:

https://www.neurensics.com/en/fmri-in-neuromarketing

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

Garczarek-Bąk U, Szymkowiak A, Gaczek P, Disterheft A. A comparative analysis of neuromarketing methods for brand purchasing predictions among young adults. J Brand Manag. 2021;28(2):171–85. doi: 10.1057/s41262-020-00221-7. Epub 2021 Jan 12. PMCID: PMC7803297.

Singh, Priyanka. (2015). Neuromarketing: An Emerging Tool of Market Research. International Journal of Engineering Business Management. 5. 530-535.

Alsharif, A. H., Md Salleh, N. Z., Baharun, R., Rami Hashem E, A., & Gupta, M. (2021). Neuromarketing research in the last five years: a bibliometric analysis. *Cogent Business & Management*, 8(1). https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2021.1978620.

Multimedia (Videos):

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mkDVC_izIV0 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UEtE-el6KKs

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZbkYV6aXdc0

Case Studies:

https://blog.hslu.ch/majorobm/2022/06/11/facial-coding-neuromarketing-tool-alejandra-camelo-castro/https://imotions.com/blog/learning/research-fundamentals/neuromarketing-software-solution/

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. T.S. Edwin
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated

Course Code: MBA3144 Version No. 1.0 Course Pre- requisites NIL. This Course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and practice of E- Commerce Management. The course contents focus on the relevance of e-business and e- commerce to business and consumers, it clarifies the e-business terms and concepts like online business, revenue and technology models. The course is broadly divided into three broad categories: Introduction to E-Business, Strategy & Application and Implementation. In the introduction module it covers aspects like markstplace analysis, infrastructure and e- environment, while strategy and application module focuses on E-business strategy, Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on Change management and F-Business Service Implementation and optimization. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Discuss the theoretical and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO2) Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business. (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use of electronic tools such as Internet through exploration of value delivery model. (Application) Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business — Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e- commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce. Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategie Analys					1			
Anti- requisites					L-T-P-C			
Marketing Management Digital Marketing		Type of Course: Discipline Elective	Theory Only Course		2 - 0 - 0 - 2			
Marketing Management Digital Marketing	Version No.	1.0						
Digital Marketing								
Anti- requisites NIL This Course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and practice of E- Commerce Management. The course contents focus on the relevance of e-business and e- commerce to businesses and consumers, it clarifies the e-business terms and concepts like online business, revenue and technology models. The course is broadly divided into free broad categories: Introduction to E-Business, Strategy & Application and Implementation. In the introduction module it covers aspects like marketplace analysis, infrastructure and e- environment, while strategy and application module focuses on E-business Strategy, Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on Change management and E-Business Service Implementation and optimization. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO11 Discuss the theoretical and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO2) Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business, (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use of electronic tools such as Internet through exploration of value delivery model. (Application) Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Nervous System 10 Hours Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business - Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e-commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce. Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Poperature and Post Decision Language and CRM Assignment Regret Assig								
This Course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and practice of E-Commerce Management. The course contents focus on the relevance of e-business and e-commerce to businesses and consumers, it clarifies the e-business terms and concepts like online business, treated and the content of the course of e-business terms and concepts like online business, treated and production. In the introduction module it covers aspects like marketplace analysis, infrastructure and e-environment, while strategy and application module focuses on E-business Strategy Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on Change management and E-Business Service Implementation and optimization. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Discuss the theoretical and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO2) Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business. (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use of electronic tools such as Internet through exploration of value delivery model. (Application) Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Nervous System 10 Hours Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business - Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e-commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce. Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce - Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition	requisites	-						
This Course will provide a comprehensive introduction to the theory and practice of E-Commerce Management. The course contents focus on the relevance of e-business and e-commerce to businesses and consumers, it clarifies the e-business terms and concepts like online business, revenue and technology models. The course is broadly divided into three broad categories: Introduction module it covers aspects like marketplace analysis, infrastructure and e-environment, while strategy and application module focuses on E-business Strategy, Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on Change management and E-Business Service Implementation and optimization. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Discuss the theoretical and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO2) Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business. (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use of electronic tools such as Internet through exploration of value delivery model. (Application) Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Nervous System 10 Hours Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business - Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e-commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce. Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strateg		NIL						
Course Outcomes Course Outcomes Course Outcomes Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Assignment Nervous System Nervous System Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business. Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce. Assignment Course Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce Assignment Destining E-Business Strategy and application module focuses on E-business Strategy, Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on Change management and E-Business (Application) and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO19 Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business. (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use of electronic tools such as Internet through exploration of value delivery model. (Application) Course Objective This course is designed to improve the learners' EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Nervous System 10 Hours Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business – Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e-commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce. Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment Assignment Assignment Decision 10 Hours	requisites		1		1			
Course Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes Outcomes O		Commerce Management. The course contents focus on the relevance of e-business and e-commerce to businesses and consumers, it clarifies the e-business terms and concepts like online business, revenue and technology models. The course is broadly divided into three broad categories: Introduction to E-Business, Strategy & Application and Implementation. In the introduction module it covers aspects like marketplace analysis, infrastructure and e-environment, while strategy and application module focuses on E-business Strategy, Supply Chain, E-Procurement and E- Marketing & CRM. The implementation module focuses on						
Module 1 Introduction to E-Commerce Assignment Nervous System 10 Hours Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business – Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e- commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strategy Definition – E-Business Channel Priorities, market and product development Strategies, positioning and differentiation strategy, Business – Service and revenue models, marketplace restructuring, supply chain management capabilities, internal knowledge management capabilities, organizational resourcing and capabilities. Business model development. Module 3 E-Marketing and CRM Assignment Regret and Post Decision 10 Hours Evaluatio n		CO1) Discuss the theoretical and practical issues of conducting business over the internet and the web. (Comprehension) CO2) Reflect on general principles revealed through exploration of specific strategies, tools, techniques and methods in E-Business. (Application) CO3) Acquire skills to better function in the digital business environment and make better use						
Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business – Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e- commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce Module 2 Strategies for E-Commerce Assignment 10 Hours Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strategy Definition – E-Business Channel Priorities, market and product development Strategies, positioning and differentiation strategy, Business – Service and revenue models, marketplace restructuring, supply chain management capabilities, internal knowledge management capabilities, organizational resourcing and capabilities. Business model development. Regret and Post Decision 10 Hours 10				MPLOYABIL!	ITY SKILLS by using			
Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business – Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e- commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce Module 2	Module 1	Introduction to E-Commerce	Assignment		10 Hours			
Topics: Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strategy Definition – E-Business Channel Priorities, market and product development Strategies, positioning and differentiation strategy, Business – Service and revenue models, marketplace restructuring, supply chain management capabilities, internal knowledge management capabilities, organizational resourcing and capabilities. Business model development. Regret and Post Decision 10 Hours Evaluatio 10 Hours 10 Ho	Impact of ele Opportunities business Infra your business	Topics: Impact of electronic communication on traditional business, E-Commerce Vs. E-Business, E-Business – Opportunities, risks and barriers. The E-Commerce environment, business models for E-Commerce. The E business Infrastructure and E-Environment, SMAC, How to start an online business, build a web site that serves your business, e- commerce architecture, Magic Quadrant for e-commerce						
Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strategy Definition – E-Business Channel Priorities, market and product development Strategies, positioning and differentiation strategy, Business – Service and revenue models, marketplace restructuring, supply chain management capabilities, internal knowledge management capabilities, organizational resourcing and capabilities. Business model development. Regret and Post Decision 10 Hours Evaluatio 10 Hours Evaluatio 10 Hours Evaluatio 10 Hours Evaluatio 10 Hours 10 Hours			1 . 1001811110111	<u>ı</u>	10 110 0110			
Module 3 E-Marketing and CRM Assignment Regret and Post Decision Evaluation n	Defining E-Business Strategy, Steps to Strategy making for E-Commerce – Strategic Analysis, Strategic Objectives, Strategy definition, Strategy Implementation. Strategy Definition – E-Business Channel Priorities, market and product development Strategies, positioning and differentiation strategy, Business – Service and revenue models, marketplace restructuring, supply chain management capabilities, internal knowledge							
Topics:	Module 3			Regret and Post Decision Evaluatio				
	Topics:							

E-Marketing – Planning, Situation Analysis (demand/competitor/intermediary/internal marketing analysis), objective setting, strategy (positioning and targeting strategies), tactics (marketing mix), action, control. Understanding the value chain, push and pull supply chain models, Goal Setting and performance management for e-SCM. E-procurement – drivers of e-procurement, risks and barriers of e-procurement adoption, e-procurement implementation.

Customer Relationship management – online buying process, marketing communication for customer acquisition, Social Media and Social CRM Strategy, Customer retention and customer extension.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand project management.

Professionally Used Software: Word Press

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Contact and interview any 5 e-commerce start-ups and report your findings in the form of a report and do a presentation of the same.

Project 1:

Develop an e-commerce business of your own and doo digital marketing campaign for the same.

Text Books:

T1: E-Business and E-Commerce Management: Strategy, Implementation and Practice by Chaffey Dave (Fifth Edition), Pearson Education.

References:

R1: E-Commerce, by Laudon K and Traver C, 8th Edition, Pearson, 2012 – ISBN-10: 0138018812, ISBN-13: 978-013801881.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

Souq.com's CEO on Building an E-Commerce Powerhouse in the Middle East

By: Ronaldo Mouchawar

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R1705A-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

Rakuten's CEO on Humanizing E-Commerce

By: Hiroshi Mikitani

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R1311A-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

Making Sense of Emerging Market Structures in B2B E-Commerce

By: B. Mahadevan

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/CMR270-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

Multimedia (Videos):

How to start e-Commerce Business | Step by Step Guide to Make Money Online | by Him eesh Madaan https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=so-VUmd_6RY

How to Make Money with E-Commerce Business | Earn Online Income | Passive Income https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LXBoKTn2aR4

7 Things to Know BEFORE You Start an E-commerce Business https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wq1GDVwWz3g

Case Studies:

Alibaba - Building a Social Sustainability Ecosystem for E-commerce

By: Haritha Saranga, Yanghua Huang

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/IMB687-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

The Internet of Things (IoT): Shaping the Future of e-Commerce

By: Benjamin Yen, Yihong Yao

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/HK1063-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

Babyonline: Leveraging Cross-Border E-Commerce

By: Ning Su, Zhangfeng Fei, Kejing Zhang, Xiaokang Zhao

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/W19479-PDF-ENG?Ntt=e-commerce

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Ravi Prakash
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated

Course Code:	Course Title: Digital Pro			L-T-P			
MBA3095	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory Only Course			3-0-0	- 3		
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Strong communication skills, both written and verbal, are essential for effective project management. This includes the ability to communicate with team members, stakeholders, and clients, as well as the ability to document and present project information clearly and effectively. Basic knowledge of digital technologies, including web development, mobile app development, cloud computing, and other relevant technologies, as well as an understanding of how these technologies impact project management processes.						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	Digital technologies are disrupting the way business is done and redefining the end user experience. As digital technologies are constantly evolving, a digital project manager should continuously seek to learn and understand the impact of digital technologies and thrive to constantly improve upon the project management practices. Continuous improvement is a never-ending endeavor for the project managers in digital project engagements. Digital project managers need to achieve a fine balance between high expectations from end users and business stakeholders and project constraints such as cost, quality, and schedule. In this course, we explore the digital project management from a holistic perspective: from consulting until post-production maintenance. Having this 360-degree view can immensely benefit the digital project manager to proactively plan and successfully execute the program while minimizing the known risks. Digital projects have their own set of unique challenges due to the niche technological skills, faster release plans, and continuous changes.						
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1) Describe the primary success metrics are user engagement, performance, responsiveness, agility, and user conversion [Knowledge]. CO2) Select the tools, models, and frameworks that digital project managers can use for efficient project management. [Comprehension]. CO3) Apply for team motivation, crisis management, and competency development through People Management [Application]. CO4) Use of various anti-patterns, failure scenarios, leading indicators of failure, and common challenges encountered when building digital solutions. [Application].						
Course Objective	The course aims at EMPLOYABILITY with respect to Marketing of Services with PARTICIPATIVE learning activities.						
Module 1	Initiation of Digital Assignment Project management concepts 12 Hours						
Topics: Digital Products – Project Management of Digital Projects – Governance – Execution Models – Risk Management – Change Management – Release Management. Digital Consulting Framework – Presales Engagement. The Project Management Plan – Collaboration Plan – Quality Management Plan – Staffing and Training Plan – The Process Improvement Plan – The Communication Plan – Risk Management Plan.							
Module 2	Execution of Digital Projects	Assignment	Models Tools	and 12 H	ours		
Topics: Digital Project Management Models - Digital Project Management Tools. High Level Phases of Digital Project Execution. Quality Strategy – Framework - Digital Project Lifecycle Phases.							

Module 3	Core Functions and People Management	Project	Hands-on Project Manager Shadowing	12 Hours
----------	---	---------	---	----------

Topics:

Requirement Management – Change Request Management - Stakeholder Management – Knowledge Transition Planning – Project Tracking and Success Qualification. Key Traits of People Management – The Project Manager as a Coach.

Module 4	Monitoring ar Maintenance	d Assignment	Hands-on KPIs Metrics	9 Hours
----------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	---------

Topics:

Analysis of Failure Factor – Common Pitfalls/Anti-Patterns in Digital Programs. Digital Product Evaluation Framework – Performance Indicators (KPIs). Trends in the Digital Solution Space – Innovations in the Digital Solution Space.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand project management.

Professionally Used Software: Jira, Zoho Projects, ClickUp, Asana, Trello, Smartsheet

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Explain the importance of project initiation in the context of digital projects. What key activities should be included in the initiation phase? Describe how you would define project scope for a digital project. What tools or techniques would you use?

Assignment 2: Outline the steps involved in creating a project plan for a digital project. How would you manage dependencies and constraints? Discuss the role of risk management in digital project planning. Provide examples of potential risks in digital projects and how they can be mitigated.

Text Books:

T1: <u>Shailesh Kumar Shivakumar</u>, Complete Guide to Digital Project Management: From Pre-Sales to Post-Production, Apress.

T2: <u>Taylor Olson</u> Digital Project Management: The Complete Step-by-Step Guide to a Successful Launch, J Ross Publishing

References:

R1: Tobias Endress, Digital Project Practice for New Work and Industry 4.0, Taylor & Francis.

R2: Yusof, Shafiz and Jaafar, Kamal, The Digital Project Management Evolution: Essential Case Studies from Organisations in the Middle East (Science, Technology, and Management), Routledge.

WEBSITES:

https://www.atlassian.com/software/jira

https://www.zoho.com/projects/

https://asana.com/uses/project-management

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

<u>Wu, T.</u> (2022), "Digital project management: rapid changes define new working environments", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 43 No. 5, pp. 323-331. https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-03-2021-0047.

Taige Wang, Han-Mei Chen, Integration of building information modeling and project management in construction project life cycle, Automation in Construction, Volume 150, 2023, 104832, ISSN 0926-5805. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2023.104832.

Markus Rabe, Emre Kilic, Towards a paradigm shift in vehicle project management: From a traditional multi-project-management to an integrated process-based digital approach, Procedia Computer Science, Volume 219, 2023, Pages 362-369, ISSN 1877-0509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2023.01.301

Multimedia (Videos):

	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jEKmD2N7ljQ					
https://www.youtube.co	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a5lwoVl0xo0					
https://www.youtube.co	m/watch?v=IpL09kbabLg					
https://www.youtube.co	m/watch?v=sfxpTbf2gQQ					
Case Studies:						
☐ Digital Transform	nation: A Project Management					
https://www.researchgat	te.net/publication/323273225 Digital Transformation A Project Management Case					
Study						
☐ Should I Pitch a I	New Project-Management System?					
	case-study-should-i-pitch-a-new-project-management-system					
Catalogue prepared by Dr. T.S. Edwin						
Recommended by the Board of Studies on BOS NO: BOS held on						
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated					

nciples, including its evaluation its exact enterior. [Knowledge] 02) Understand how to ationship management (Control of the control of the c	ital marketing concepts tools and platforms analytics and data ana on has become an esset ens, increase efficiency n-depth understanding gies. To leverage automation and optimize marketing se, the student will be a nsive understanding volution, benefits, and	lysis ntial strategy f , and drive bet g of digital m to effectively performance a able to: of digital ma	ter results. arketing automation rengage with target across various digital			
sic understanding of digital officiency in using digital miliarity with marketing L gital marketing automatic streamline their campaign is course provides an inciples, tools, and strategatents will learn how to diences, nurture leads, and annels. completion of this course of the course provides in complete the completion of the course	on has become an essential on has been become an essential or has been become an essential or has been been become an essential or has been been been been been been been bee	ntial strategy f , and drive bet g of digital m to effectively performance a able to: of digital ma	ter results. arketing automation rengage with target across various digital			
oficiency in using digital miliarity with marketing L gital marketing automatic streamline their campaig is course provides an inciples, tools, and strate idents will learn how to diences, nurture leads, and annels. I completion of this course of the complete inciples, including its event energies. [Knowledge] O2) Understand how to ationship management (Course)	on has become an essential on has been become an essential or has been become an essential or has been been become an essential or has been been been been been been been bee	ntial strategy f , and drive bet g of digital m to effectively performance a able to: of digital ma	ter results. arketing automation rengage with target across various digital			
gital marketing automaticstreamline their campaignis course provides an inciples, tools, and strategordents will learn how to diences, nurture leads, and annels. I completion of this course completion of this course complete, including its evaluation inciples, including its evaluations. (Completion of this course complete, including its evaluations.)	ens, increase efficiency n-depth understanding gies. to leverage automation and optimize marketing se, the student will be a nsive understanding volution, benefits, and	to effectively performance able to:	ter results. arketing automation rengage with target across various digital			
streamline their campaigns is course provides an inciples, tools, and strategatents will learn how to diences, nurture leads, and annels. Completion of this course of the course of the complete of the course of	ens, increase efficiency n-depth understanding gies. to leverage automation and optimize marketing se, the student will be a nsive understanding volution, benefits, and	to effectively performance able to:	ter results. arketing automation rengage with target across various digital			
O1) Gain a compreher nciples, including its evategies. [Knowledge] O2) Understand how to ationship management (O	nsive understanding ovolution, benefits, and	of digital ma	arketing automation			
(23) Apply and measure to formance indicators (Katimize campaign perform (24) Use of continuous ligital marketing, staying up	CO1) Gain a comprehensive understanding of digital marketing automation principles, including its evolution, benefits, and challenges in modern marketing strategies. [Knowledge] CO2) Understand how to integrate digital marketing automation with customer relationship management (CRM) systems to manage leads effectively, track customer interactions, and improve sales processes. [Comprehension] CO3) Apply and measure the success of automated marketing campaigns using key performance indicators (KPIs), analyze data, and make data-driven decisions to optimize campaign performance over time. [Application] CO4) Use of continuous learning and adaptation in the rapidly evolving field of digital marketing, staying updated on emerging trends, technologies, and analysis the					
This course is designed for students; To understand the fundamentals of digital marketing automation and its role in modern marketing strategies. Learn how to effectively use digital marketing automation tools and platforms to streamline marketing processes. Develop strategies for automating key marketing tasks such as email marketing, social media management, lead nurturing, and customer segmentation. Explore best practices for designing, implementing, and optimizing automated						
Introduction to Marketing Automation Assignment Assignment Assignment New Marketing Automatio n Tools 12 Hours						
Topics: Concepts of Marketing Automation – Definition – Relationship between Marketing Automation and Online Marketing – Marketing to Modern Buyer – Why to implement Marketing Automation – Conversation about Marketing Automation – Revenue from Online Marketing. Choosing a Marketing Automation Solution. New Marketing Automation Tools.						
ta and Leads neration	Assignment	Creating Personas	12 Hours			
	imize campaign perform 4) Use of continuous little marketing, staying ut practices in automation is course is designed for understand the fundant dern marketing strategies arn how to effectively examline marketing proceed velop strategies for autial media management, plore best practices for reting campaigns roduction to Marketing tomation omation — Definition — Indeed to Marketing tomation omation — Definition — Indeed to Marketing tomation omation — Definition — Indeed to Marketing tomation to Marketing tomation — Indeed to Marketing tomation omation — Definition — Indeed to Marketing tomation — Indeed tomation — Indeed to Marketing tomation — Indeed toma	imize campaign performance over time. [Appl 44) Use of continuous learning and adaptatio ital marketing, staying updated on emerging treat practices in automation. [Analysis] is course is designed for students; understand the fundamentals of digital marketing strategies. In how to effectively use digital marketing earnline marketing processes. In welop strategies for automating key marketing ital media management, lead nurturing, and cuspolore best practices for designing, implement marketing campaigns Toduction to Marketing tomation — Relationship between Indoorn Buyer — Why to implement Marketing wenue from Online Marketing. Choosing a Marketing and Leads Leads Assignment	imize campaign performance over time. [Application] 4) Use of continuous learning and adaptation in the rapid ital marketing, staying updated on emerging trends, technology that practices in automation. [Analysis] Is course is designed for students; understand the fundamentals of digital marketing automated dern marketing strategies. In how to effectively use digital marketing automation to examine marketing processes. In welop strategies for automating key marketing tasks such ital media management, lead nurturing, and customer segment plore best practices for designing, implementing, and operate of the process of the proc			

Marketing Automation and CRM – Database Cleaning – CRM Data Fields to Marketing Automation Tool. Types of Segmentations – Generating First List – Uses of Segmentation – Creating Personas – Creating Advanced Segmentation. Aligning Sales and Marketing Teams - Supporting Campaign for Sales Team.

Module 3	Marketing Campaigns	Automation	Project	Hands-on Building Best Landing Page	12 Hours

Topics:

New Content for a New Tool – Managing Content – Tying Webinars and Videos. Publishing Forms – Publishing First Landing Page – Building Best Landing Page. Email Nurturing – Building First Nurturing Programs – Setting up Email Template – Copy Writing – Effective Calls to Action for Lead Nurturing.

Module 4		Assignment	Hands-on	9 Hours
	Mixing, Scoring, and		Integrating	
	Reporting Reporting		video into	
	Reporting		social	
			media	

Topics:

Leveraging Social Media with Marketing Automation – Integrating Video into Social Media – Driving Leads to an Event with Automation. Scoring Concepts – Score Prospects Action – Building First Scoring Model – Scoring Prospect Actions and Behaviour. Reporting Methods – Marketing Qualified Lead Reports – Influence of Campaign on a Lead – Gauging future Lead Flow by Tracking Lead Stage – Proving Value with ROI reporting.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand project management.

Professionally Used Software: HubSpot, MailChimp, Marketo, Pardot, SharpSpring

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Define clear and measurable goals for the digital marketing automation campaign. Outline specific objectives aligned with the company's business goals.

Assignment 2: Identify and segment the target audience based on demographics, behavior, and needs. Develop personas representing different segments of the target audience.

Project 1:

Name: ABC Tech Solutions

Industry: Information Technology (IT) Services

Target Audience: Small and medium-sized businesses (SMBs) looking for IT solutions and support

Business Objective: Increase lead generation and customer acquisition by 30% within the next 6 months.

Propose a comprehensive automation strategy using digital marketing automation tools and platforms. Specify which marketing tasks will be automated (e.g., email marketing, social media management, lead nurturing).

Text Books:

T1: Sweezey, Mathew. Marketing Automation for Dummies. 1st edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.,

T2: Simon Kingsnorth, "Digital Marketing Strategy: An Integrated Approach to Online Marketing"

References:

R1: Mike Volpe and Neil Patel, "The Marketing Automation Revolution"

R2: Jeff LeSueur, "Marketing Automation: Practical Steps to More Effective Direct Marketing"

R3: Brad Smith, "Automation Generation: Tactics and Tools for Automating Your Marketing"

WEBSITES:

https://www.hubspot.com/products/marketing/marketing-automation

https://mailchimp.com/help/create-an-automation/

https://business.adobe.com/products/marketo/adobe-marketo.html

https://sharpspring.com/

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

Joel Mero, Anssi Tarkiainen, Juliana Tobon, Effectual and causal reasoning in the adoption of marketing automation, Industrial Marketing Management, Volume 86, 2020, Pages 212-222, ISSN 0019-8501. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indmarman.2019.12.008

<u>Silva, S.C., Corbo, L., Vlačić, B.</u> and <u>Fernandes, M.</u> (2023), "Marketing accountability and marketing automation: evidence from Portugal", <u>EuroMed Journal of Business</u>, Vol. 18 No. 1, pp. 145-164. https://doi.org/10.1108/EMJB-11-2020-0117

<u>Guercini, S.</u> (2023), "Marketing automation and the scope of marketers' heuristics", <u>Management Decision</u>, Vol. 61 No. 13, pp. 295-320. https://doi.org/10.1108/MD-07-2022-0909

Multimedia (Videos):

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G6c4-28FsAs

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XXwaX0_rPp4

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9qfKppGr2Uo

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8m2StWkHwh0

Case Studies:

https://www.mayple.com/blog/marketing-automation-case-studies

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/power-marketing-automation-real-world-case-studies-maryam-she-her-/

https://www.markempa.com/marketing-automation-4-case-studies/

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. T.S. Edwin
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO: BOS held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council Meeting No., Dated	

Course Code: MBA3026	Course Title: Digital Ma Type of Course: Discipling		L-T-P-C						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Only Course	3-0-0-3						
Version No.	2.0								
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of Marketing Management from First Year courses Basic analytical ability and communication skills Familiarity with Social Media tools like Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram, YouTube Internet connectivity and familiarity with online search engines like Google, Yahoo								
Anti-requisites	NIL Digital Marketing Strategy is a comprehensive course tailored to equip students with the								
	essential knowledge, skill corporate strategy within pertinent topics, this could disruption, agile methodol driven decision-making. Throughout the course, still	ls, and framework the contemporary rse delves into to ogy, digital transf	cks required to na digital landscape. he evolution of co formation, and ethic into fundamental c	vigate the intricacies of Covering a spectrum of orporate strategy, digital al considerations in data- concepts and frameworks					
Course Description	in strategic management, in Five Forces, and the baland models, emerging digital t enabling them to effective	ced scorecard. Mo echnologies, and	reover, they will ex successful digital to	plore disruptive business ransformation initiatives,					
	Real-world case studies ar how companies have adept channels for effective ma emphasizes the significant as the ethical and social re	tly pivoted in resp rketing and custo ce of agility and a	onse to digital disrumer engagement. daptability in strate	uption and utilized digital Furthermore, the course gic management, as well					
	Upon completion of the course, students will possess the requisite tools and strat develop and execute impactful digital marketing strategies, empowering them a organizations to thrive in an ever-evolving and fiercely competitive digital lands								
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: CO1: Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of digital marketing strategy principles, concepts, and frameworks. CO2: Apply strategic decision-making skills to analyze and respond effectively to digital disruption and industry transformation. CO3: Utilize digital channels such as websites, social media, email, and search engines to effectively market products and engage with customers. CO4: Utilize digital channels such as websites, social media, email, and search engines to effectively market products and engage with customers.								
Course Objective	The course aims at SKILL DEVELOPMENT and EMPLOYABILITY with respect to Digital Marketing Strategy and related Tools with PARTICIPATIVE and EXPEREINTIAL learning activities.								
Module 1 Topics:	Understanding Corporate Strategy in the Digital Era	Case Analysis	PARTICIPATI VE LEARNING	12 Hours					

Introduction to Corporate Strategy in the Digital Era

Evolution of Corporate Strategy

Overview of Digital Transformation and Its Impact on Business Strategy
Key Concepts and Frameworks in Strategic Management - Mission, Vision, and Values, SWOT/ TOWS Analysis, Porter's Five Forces, PESTEL Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, VRIO analysis, Balanced Scorecard, Core Competencies, Ansoff Matrix, BCG Growth-Share Matrix, Blue Ocean Strategy, Competitor analysis in the digital era: Traditional vs. digital competitors, VUCA Environment, Customer lifetime value and Strategic Planning Process

	Analyzing Digital	Individual	PARTICIPAT	
Module 2	Disruption and Industry	Activity	IVE	12 Hours
	Transformation	Presentation	LEARNING	

Topics:

Digital Disruption and Its Impact on Industries - Retail, Media and Entertainment, Hospitality and Travel, Finance and Banking, Healthcare, Transportation and Logistics, Education and Real Estate.

Identifying Digital Natives vs. Traditional Incumbents

Disruptive Business Models and Their Implications - Direct-to-Consumer (D2C) Model, Subscription-Based Model, Freemium Model, Sharing Economy Model, Platform Model, Crowdsourcing and Crowdfunding Model, Pay-Per-Use Model, Peer-to-Peer (P2P) Lending Model, On-Demand Services Model, Blockchain-Based Model, Circular Economy Model, Influencer and Affiliate Marketing Model, Mass Customization Model, Platform Cooperatives Model, Remote Work and Distributed Teams Model, B2B Marketplaces Model, Green and Sustainable Business Model, Digital Health and Telemedicine Model.

	Exploring	Digital	Cogo Analyzia	EXPEREINTI	
Module 3	Technologies	and	Case Analysis	AL	12 Hours
	Strategic Innovation			LERANING	

Topics:

Overview of Emerging Digital Technologies - Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML), Internet of Things (IoT), Smart Cities and IoT Infrastructure, 5G Technology, Blockchain Technology, Augmented Reality (AR), Virtual Reality (VR), Extended Reality (XR), Edge Computing and Edge AI, Quantum Computing, Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, Cybersecurity Technologies, Biometric Authentication Robotic Process Automation (RPA), 3D Printing/Additive Manufacturing, Hybrid Cloud and Multi-Cloud Architectures, Biometric Sensors and Wearables, and Digital Twins.

Harnessing Digital Innovation for Competitive Advantage

Successful Digital Transformation Initiatives

Data-Driven Decision Making and Predictive Analytics - Trend Analysis and Forecasting, Scenario Planning and What-if Analysis, Customer Segmentation and Personalization, Risk Prediction and Mitigation, Demand Forecasting and Inventory Optimization, Predictive Maintenance and Asset Optimization, Workforce Planning and Talent Management, Market Opportunity Identification and Innovation and Ethical considerations in data-driven decision-making.

	Marriantina Anility and		PARTICIPAT	
	Navigating Agility and		PARTICIPAT	
Module 4	Adaptability in Digital	Case Analysis	IVE	9 Hours
	Strategy		LEARNING	

Topics:

Agile Methodology and Its Application in Strategic Management

Building Adaptive Organizations in the Digital Era

Companies That Successfully Pivoted in Response to Digital Disruption

Digital Marketing and Customer Experience: Leveraging Digital Channels for Engagement - Website Optimization, Content Marketing, Social Media Marketing, Email Marketing, Search Engine Marketing (SEM), Influencer Marketing, Mobile Marketing, Customer Relationship Management (CRM), User-generated Content (UGC), Analytics and Performance Measurement, Chatbots and Messaging Apps, Video Marketing, Webinars and Virtual Events, Social Commerce, Localized Marketing, Voice Search Optimization, Interactive Experiences, Community Building, Personalization and customization in the digital customer journey, Measuring and optimizing digital marketing ROI, Ethical and Social Responsibility in Digital Strategy.

Ethical considerations in data collection, privacy, and security

Corporate social responsibility in the digital age

Balancing profit motives with societal impact

Strategic Implementation and Execution

Translating strategy into action: The importance of effective execution

Overcoming barriers to strategic implementation

Monitoring and adapting strategy in a dynamic digital environment

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand consumer minds. Professionally Used Software: NA

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Participation in class discussions and activities

Assignment 2: Case study analyses and presentations

Assignment 3: Individual and group assignments

Text Books:

T1: Seema Gupta – Digital Marketing, 3rd Edition. by Seema Gupta. McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited.

References:

RB1: Alexa K. Fox, Raymond Frost and Terry Daugherty. eMarketing: Digital Marketing Strategy. Taylor & Francis Ltd.

RB2: Simon Kingsnorth – Digital Marketing Strategy: An Integrated Approach to Online Marketing. Kogan Page.

RB3: Moutusy Maity - Digital Marketing 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Uttam Chakraborty
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Digita			L	T	P	С			
MBA 4051	71	scipline Elective Theo	ry Only	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	2.0									
Course Pre- requisites	Principles of Market Sales & Marketing N Consumer Behavior	Sales & Marketing Management Consumer Behavior								
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL								
Course Description	skills, and resources rapidly evolving te industries and create through every stage of their ventures. Topic sustainable business technology for development of the technology for development of the technology operations and the technology of the necessary to launch as	course is designed to necessary to launch chnological landscap innovative solutions to of the startup journey, cs covered include go models, building opment, implementing ing, navigating legals. By the end of the coefficient of the coefficie	successful verse, digital stop pressing professing professing and minimum verse, student and regularse, student term and acquiters.	entures in artups hartups hand valida valida viable parketing tory cons will haurred the	In the nave of This lidar ting and and the control of the proof the proof of the pr	he digita e the po s course ation to be g startup lucts (M l growth s develope ractical s	of space. In today's of tential to disrupt will guide students uilding and scaling ideas, developing IVPs), leveraging strategies, securing, and scaling and da comprehensive			
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO1) Comprehension: Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the digital startup landscape, including emerging technologies, market trends, and competitive dynamics. CO2) Application: Employ proficiency in lean startup methodologies, agile development practices, and data-driven decision-making to drive efficient and effective execution. CO3) Application: Develop a sharp perspective on growth strategies required in the digital realm, including customer acquisition, retention and referral programs, to drive sustainable and scalable business expansion. CO4) Application: Demonstrate proficiency in scaling operations, optimizing resource allocation and fostering innovation to sustainably meet the demands of growth.									
Course Objective	This course is design and experiential learn	ned to enhance employ ning methods.	ability and s	kill deve	lop	ment by	using participative			
Module 1	Ideation and Validation	Classroom Lecture & Participative Learning	Hands-on Experience	+ Cases		2 Hours	3			

Identifying emerging trends and technologies shaping the digital landscape, Understanding the impact of AI, block chain, IoT, and other disruptive technologies on startup opportunities, Applying design thinking principles to ideation and problem-solving, Conducting user research and creating user personas to inform product development, Validating startup ideas quickly and cost-effectively, Building and testing MVPs to gather feedback and iterate rapidly, Exploring innovative business models suited for the digital age,

Designing revenue models that align with customer preferences and market dynamics.

Module 2	Building Launching	and	Classroom Lecture Participative Learning	&	Hands-on Experience Cases	+	09 Hours
----------	-----------------------	-----	--	---	---------------------------------	---	----------

Topics:

Choosing the right technology stack for the digital startup, Overview of popular development frameworks and tools for web and mobile applications, Implementing agile methodologies for efficient product development Conducting sprint planning, retrospectives, and continuous deployment cycles, Principles of user-centered design for creating intuitive and engaging digital experiences, Designing scalable architectures and leveraging cloud

services for flexibility and cost-efficiency, Planning and executing a successful product launch in the digital marketplace etc.

Module 3	Growth Scaling	and	Classroom Lecture Participative Learning	&	Hands-on Experience Cases	+	12 Hours
----------	-------------------	-----	--	---	---------------------------------	---	----------

Topics:

Utilizing data analytics to drive growth and inform strategic decisions, Implementing A/B testing and experimentation to optimize user experiences and conversion rates, Developing retention strategies to maximize customer lifetime value and reduce churn, Designing referral programs and incentivizing user sharing to drive viral growth, Leveraging network effects and social proof to accelerate user acquisition, Exploring different funding options, including bootstrapping, angel investment, venture capital, and crowd funding, Pitching to investors and negotiating investment terms to secure funding for growth, Understanding different exit strategies, including acquisitions, mergers, and IPOs Planning for successful exits and maximizing shareholder value,

Module 4 Leadership and Sustainability Lecture Participative Learning Experience Cases

Topics:

Developing leadership skills and fostering a clear vision for the startup, Inspiring and motivating teams to achieve ambitious goals and overcome challenges, Building a strong brand identity and managing the startup's reputation in the digital age, Monitoring online sentiment, addressing customer feedback, and mitigating reputational risks, Planning for succession and ensuring the long-term sustainability of the startup, Building a legacy of innovation, impact, and positive change in the industry, Engaging with the broader community and contributing to social and economic development, Supporting initiatives that align with your startup's values and mission.

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Students will be tasked with conducting a comprehensive market opportunity assessment for a digital startup idea of their choice. They will research the target market, identify customer needs and pain points, analyze competitors, and assess market trends and opportunities.

Assignment 2: Students will work in teams to develop and execute a series of lean startup experiments to validate a digital startup idea. They will design hypotheses, create MVPs (Minimum Viable Products), and conduct experiments to test key assumptions, gather feedback from potential customers, and iterate based on validated learning.

Text Books:

"Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process, and Practice" by Donald F. Kuratko and Jeffrey S. Hornsby

"New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century" by Jeffry A. Timmons, Stephen Spinelli Jr., and Rob Adams

References:

R1: "Startup Communities: Building an Entrepreneurial Ecosystem in Your City" by Brad Feld, Wiley Publishers R2: "The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses" by Eric Ries, published by Crown Business.

Online Resources:

Research Articles in Journals:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Articles:

Article:

1. https://www.lennysnewsletter.com/p/a-playbook-for-fundraising

2. https://beest.app/strategic-fundraising-in-the-digital-age-10-online-and-digital-fundraising-strategies/

2. nepsin occurappisma	tegre randraising in the digital age 10 chime and digital randraising strategies,
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Umesh Rao
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

C C 1	C T:41 AT	1347 ' 34 1 4'						
Course Code:	Course Title: AL	and ML in Marketin	g					
MBA3135				L- T- P- C	2 –	0 - 0 - 2		
	Type of Course:	Discipline Elective		2 1 1 0	-	0 0 2		
		Theory Only Cours	se					
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Marketing Manag	gement						
requisites	Digital Marketing	7						
Anti-requisites	NIL							
-								
Course						being used in marketing for		
Description	making automated decisions using information from data acquired, data analyzed, and further							
	findings of economic trends or target audiences that may have an impact on marketing efforts.							
	AI is frequently used by many businesses and brands in digital marketing campaigns where							
	speed is critical. By harnessing the power of Artificial Intelligence, businesses and marketers							
	have amazing growth potential, and the opportunities to enhance marketing with AI are							
						branding, content creation,		
						digital marketing channels.		
						Al in marketing management		
		and familiarize students with changes brought in traditional marketing mix activities due to						
		ncerns raised by Al a						
Course		npletion of this cours						
Outcomes						ing (Comprehension)		
		e role of AI in Produ						
	CO 3) Analyze tl	he role of AI in Prom	otion &	Distribution	strate	egies (Analysis)		
Course	The course aim	s at EMPLOYABI	LITY w	vith respect	to	Marketing Strategies with		
Objective:	PARTICIPATIVI	E learning activities.		•				
		Assignment using	Case	Study: Pun	na's			
M . 41. 1	Applications of	E Library	"Maya'			10 11		
Module 1	AI in Marketing	(Participative	Asia's	First Virt	tual	10 Hours		
		Learning)	Influen	cer				
Topics:			•					

Understanding the basics of AI in Marketing, Introduction to AI Algorithms, Designs of AI, Transition process and AI matrix. Customer value and Role of AI in Value Delivery Process, Transforming Marketing Strategy using AI. Using AI for STP, Application of AI in Marketing Mix, Marketing Information Systems. Individual Dynamics and its influence on Consumer Behaviour, Consumer Buying Decision Process. Customer Experience: Meaning & Characteristics, Personalization: Going beyond Segmentation, Avatar marketing.

Module 2	Role of AI in Product & Pricing	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Case Study: THE YES: Reimagining the Future of E- Commerce with Artificial Intelligence (AI)	10 Hours
----------	---------------------------------------	---	--	----------

Topics:

Standardization, Personalization of Brands using AI, Understanding Networks and Brand Network Effect, Understanding the Use of AI for Addressing Competition, AI and Brand Equity, AI and New Brand Realities. AI for Value Creation and Product Development, Personalization and hyper-personalization Using AI. Implementation of AI by Product Managers, AI in Service, Pricing Strategies Using AI.

Module 3	Role of AI in Promotion & Distribution	(Experiential	Article: Marketing in the Age of Alexa	10 Hours
----------	--	---------------	--	----------

AI in Sales promotion and Direct Marketing, AI in PR and Publicity and Social Media Marketing, Personal Selling using AI, Sales management using AI. AI and Marketing Channel Management, Omni channel Marketing and Retailing, Changing face of Retailing in the age of AI, AI in Logistics Management. Navigating Ethical Challenges in AI, AI and Sustainability.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NA

Project work/Assignment:

Project Work: Collect Advertisements that are generated using AI, pertaining to the various brands and companies, classify them, and make a presentation, with appropriate justification.

Assignment 1: Interview any AI expert and understand the implications on Marketing and summarize your findings.

Assignment 2: Identify the AI strategies adopted by any company of your choice.

Text Book:

T1: Sterne J., "Artificial intelligence for marketing: practical applications", John Wiley & Sons.

T2: Gentsch, Peter., "AI in marketing, sales and service: How marketers without a data science degree can use AI, big data and bots", (eBook) Springer.

References

R1: King K., "Using Artificial Intelligence in Marketing: How to harness AI and maintain the competitive edge", Kogan Page Publishers

R2: Venkatesan, R., and Lecinski J, "The AI Marketing Canvas: A Five-stage Road Map to Implementing Artificial Intelligence in Marketing", Stanford University Press.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Articles:

Understanding the Role of Artificial Intelligence in Personalized Engagement Marketing

By: V Kumar, Bharath Rajan, Rajkumar Venkatesan, Jim Lecinski

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/CMR709-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

From Data to Action: How Marketers Can Leverage AI

By: Colin Campbell, Sean Sands, Carla Ferraro, Hsiu-Yuan Jody Tsao, Alexis Mavrommatis

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/BH1037-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

Marketing in the Age of Alexa

By: Niraj Dawar

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/R1803E-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

Multimedia (Videos):

What Will Happen to Marketing in the Age of AI? | Jessica Apotheker | TED https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MwMII8n1qM

Top 6 AI Marketing Tools

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eitp6 -q0Qc

Case Studies:

Icario Health: AI to Drive Health Engagement

By: David C. Edelman

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/523025-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

THE YES: Reimagining the Future of E-Commerce with Artificial Intelligence (AI)

By: Jill Avery, Ayelet Israeli, Emma von Maur, HBR

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/521070-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

Puma's "Maya": Southeast Asia's First Virtual Influencer

By: Tuan Quang Phan, Sandy Ong

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/HK1288-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

PittaRosso: Artificial Intelligence-Driven Pricing and Promotion

By: Ayelet Israeli, HBR

https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/522046-PDF-ENG?Ntt=AI%20in%20marketing

Catalogue	Dr. Ameer Hussain
prepared by	
Recommended	BOS NO: held on
by the Board of	
Studies on	

Date	of	Academic Council Meeting No.
Approval by		
Academic		
Council		

Course Code: Course Title: Mar		ch and Adtech	L-T-P-C	
MBA3123	Type of Course: Discipl	ine Elective Theory Only	2-0-0-2	
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	Marketing Management			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	MarkTech (Marketing Technology): MarkTech refers to specific software applications used to build, automate, track, and enhance marketing efforts. It empowers marketers to streamline their work across various channels and gain valuable insights into campaign success. AI&ML has brought in huge disruption especially with the latest GenerativeAI tools. With nearly 10,000 applications across 49 categories, MarTech continues to expand rapidly. Some common MarkTech tools are: Machine Learning in Marketing, AI for Content Creation and Management, Customer segmentation, Recommendation systems, Store management Price optimization, etc. AdTech (Advertising Technology): focuses on technology used in advertising and media. It includes tools for programmatic advertising, data-driven targeting, and ad campaign optimization, media planning, audience measurement, ad operations, new age advertising including Outdoor, events and experiential marketing. AdTech professionals analyze data to create effective ad strategies. Key areas include: Programmatic Advertising: Automated buying and selling of ad space. Data Analytics and Targeting: Using data to reach the right audience. Ad Campaign Optimization: Maximizing ad performance. Both MarTech and AdTech play pivotal roles in modern marketing, making them essential topics for MBA students aiming to excel in the dynamic digital landscape.			
Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to: 1) Describe the Value chain & functions of Marketing & Advertising industry [Comprehension] 2) Apply online tools and platforms to solve marketing & advertising use cases [Application] 3) Analyse real-life Marketing & Advertising campaigns and recommend actions. [Analysis]			
Course Objective	The course aims at EMPLOYABILITY with respect to Marketing Strategies with PARTICIPATIVE learning activities.			
Module 1	Marktech use cases and tools Hands on use of online tools Quiz and projects based on online platforms			
		ting technology. Familiarize stummendation engines, sentiment	analysis, Goolge	
Module 2	Adtech use cases and tools	Quiz and demos of online resources	Quiz based on online platforms	10 Hours

Understanding the traditional & digital Advertising Industry value chain

Key trends impacting advertising industry

Audience measurement in TV & Broadcasting industry

Media planning and management

Tools for Optimizing advertising spends

Technology transforming Outdoor, events etc.

			Google	
	Descriped Applications	Demos, videos & online	Analytics,	
Module 3	Practical Applications	platform to demonstrate tools	Google Ads,	10 Hours
	Marktech & Adtech.	and techniques.	Facebook Ad	
		-	Manager, etc.	

Hands-on experience with Google Analytics, Google Ads, Facebook Ad Manager, generative AI content creation tools. Tools like SCANPRO to optimize ad spend etc. Segmentation, Sentiment Analysis & other tools to enhance marketing effectiveness.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up projects and through experiential learning activities in the class they will imbibe the cognitive approaches to understand and apply factors effective to understand Marktech and Adtech.

Professionally Used Software: KNimbus library access, Online AI&ML tools, YouTube videos

Project work/Assignment:

Lectures (22 Hours), review and bridging (4 Hours)

2 Quizes

Industry free certification in GoogleAds Professional

Hands-on demo on live tools and assignment with project presentations.

Datasets & coding for segmentation, recommendation engines,

Text Books:

Marketing 5.0: Technology for Humanity, Philip Kotler (Author), Wiley, 2021

References

The AdTech Book by Clearcode | The Platforms, Processes, and Players

Journal

The CMO's Guide to Marketing Technology (Martech) | Gartner

Adtech Market Research Report 2019 (ICO, Ofcom) - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)

Data Analytics in Healthcare: A Tertiary Study | SN Computer Science (springer.com)

Library E-resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/

Weblinks:

https://ai-cases.com/retail/

The power of AdTech and MarTech in modern marketing (deloitte.com)

Strategic investments, tech, creativity, sustainability emerge as 4 megatrends: Deloitte marketing trends 2023 AdTech Market 2024 Size, Growth Analysis Report, Forecast to 2031 (omrglobal.com)

Online Resources:

https://skillshop.docebosaas.com/pages/16/skillshop-home-page
. Students are required to complete at least 1 certification of the 4 ie. Google Ads search, Google Ads display, AI-Powered Performance Ads Certification, and Google Ads – Measurement Certification

Research Articles:

Joel Mero, Anssi Tarkiainen, Juliana Tobon, Effectual and causal reasoning in the adoption of marketing automation, Industrial Marketing Management, Volume 86, 2020, Pages 212-222, ISSN 0019-8501. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indmarman.2019.12.008

Silva, S.C., Corbo, L., Vlačić, B. and Fernandes, M. (2023), "Marketing accountability and marketing automation: evidence from Portugal", <u>EuroMed Journal of Business</u>, Vol. 18 No. 1, pp. 145-164. https://doi.org/10.1108/EMJB-11-2020-0117

Guercini, S. (2023), "Marketing automation and the scope of marketers' heuristics", <u>Management Decision</u>, Vol. 61 No. 13, pp. 295-320. https://doi.org/10.1108/MD-07-2022-0909

Multimedia (Videos):

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zuf4NnRym0Q

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oELlw z3wQc

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oELlw z3wQc

https://newdelhi.ad-tech.com/

Case Studies:

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/case-studies-how-companies-have-used-martech/

https://www.hansacequity.com/news-knowledge/people-set/

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Krishna Durbha	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	BOS NO:	BOS held on:
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting No.	, Dated:

Course Code:	Course Title: Search Engine Marketing				
MBA4054	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	P- C	3	0	3
	Theory Only Course				
Version No.	,			ı	
Course Pre-requisites	1) Basics of Marketing				
	2) Basics of Digital Marketing				
Anti-requisites					
Course Description	Search engine marketing is a form of Internet marketing that involves the promotion of websites by increasing their visibility in search engine results pages primarily through paid advertising. Search engine marketing's greatest strength is that it offers advertisers the opportunity to put their ads in front of motivated customers who are ready to buy at the precise moment they're ready to make a purchase. No other advertising medium can do this, which is why search engine marketing is so effective and such an amazingly powerful way to grow your business. The purpose of this course is to demonstrate, your mastery of building and optimizing Google Search campaigns. Students will exhibit the ability to leverage automated solutions like Smart Bidding and Audience Solutions to boost campaign performance for specific marketing objectives.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to: CO 1) Explain the concept of Search Engine Marketing (Comprehension) CO 2) Apply Google Ads for SEM (Application)				
Course Objective:	CO 3) Apply Microsoft Advertising for SEM (Application) The course aims at SKILL DEVELOPMENT with respect to Search Engine Marketing				

	Strategies with EXF	Strategies with EXPERIENTIAL learning activities.			
	Foundations of	Assignment using E			
Module 1	Search	Library	Small and Medium sized	12 Hours	
	Engine	(Participative	hotels case	12 Hours	
	Marketing	Learning)			
view of the Course, Online advertising landscape, Search Engine Marketing: Meaning and Importance, Working of					

view of the Course, Online advertising landscape, Search Engine Marketing: Meaning and Importance, Working of Search Engine, Search Query and SERP, SEM planning tools, Hands on Google tools, Hands on Bing tools

		with Google Ads	Assignment	Adcampaign of Ptalk.com	
	Module 2	With Google Aus	(Participative	and Amazon.com	12 Hours
- 1			Learning)		

duction to Google Ads, SEM Models, Key players and platforms, Account Management, Campaign management, Ad group management, Introduction to Ad extensions, Keyword targeting, Key word match types- Broad match, Phrase match, Exact match, Negative match, Keyword planner, Budgeting, Bidding, Ad scheduling and delivery

		Google ad	Project (Experiential		
١	Module 3	campaigns and ad		and GA campaign	12 Hours
		formats			

npaign objectives, Type of Google ad campaigns- Search ad campaign- Display Ad, YouTube video ads, Shopping campaign, Type of Google Ads format – Test ad, image ad, response ads etc, Creating Custom ads

Module 4	Analytics and	Class activity	Coogle analytics	9 Hours
Wiodule 4	Reporting	Class activity	Google analytics	9 Hours

Google Analytics for SEM, Conversion Tracking and Goals, Performance Metrics and KPIs, Analyzing and Interpreting Reports

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Google Ads, Bing Ads, Google Analytics

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1: Ptalk.com conducted; a) Ad campaign of 180 × 150 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 1000 impression is Rs.25 and the impressions to be served is 600000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser? b) Ptalk.com did an Ad campaign having 728 × 90 banner size having served 20000 impressions and has generated 200 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad? c) Ptalk.com is ready to spend Rs.20000 for Display Ad campaign having 160 × 600 size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 200, so what will be the Cost per Click? d) If Ptalk.com PPC is worth Rs.10, number of Impressions is 20000, CTR is 6% and CR is 3%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser? e) Ptalk.com spends Rs.10,000 and media buy at Rs.10 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR on the ad is 0.1% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 10%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Assignment 2: Amazon.com conducted an Ad campaign of 200 × 180 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 5000 impression is Rs.15 and the impressions to be served is 900000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser? b) Amazon.com did an Ad campaign having 900 × 100 banner size having served 40000 impressions and has generated 500 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad? c) Amazon.com is ready to spend Rs.80000 for Display Ad campaign having 260 × 900 size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 900, so what will be the Cost per Click? d) Amazon.com PPC is worth Rs.40, number of Impressions is 80000, CTR is 8% and CR is 5%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser? e) Amazon.com spends Rs.50,000 and media buy at Rs.50 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR on the ad is 0.5% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 50%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Project: Write GA campaign data directly to your CRM. Using the gasaleforce.js code reference in the Salesforce example, you can also make a plan to write GA campaign/acquisition data directly to your CRM so it's immediately accessible (without a merge based on visitor ID).

Google Analytics Campaign Name Imported into CRM and Joined on Visitor ID						
Name	Qualification	Visitor ID	Campaign			
Nicholas Prince	Unqualified	1355402211.1434649167	2016q2-chip-li			
Laura Kwon	Unqualified	1584125471.5412645325	2016q2-chip-fa			
Jason Peralta	Unqualified	6521425124.8541252145	2016q2-chip-tw			
Amy Burnett	Qualified	9852541414.5412548589	Memory Chip Report			

Text Book:

T1: Introduction to SEM and AdWords, Todd Kelsey, APress, 2017

rences

undamentals of Digital Marketing by Puneet Singh Bhatia, Pearson.

Digital Marketing All-In-All for Dummies by Stephanie Diamond, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2019. The Art of Digital Marketing by Ian Dodson of Digital Marketing Institute.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

- Kim, D., Woo, J., Shin, J., Lee, J. and Kim, Y. (2019), "Can search engine data improve accuracy of demand forecasting for new products? Evidence from automotive market", *Industrial Management & Data Systems*, Vol. 119 No. 5, pp. 1089-1103.
 - https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMDS-08-2018-0347/pdfplus/html
- Catherine Murphy, H. and Kielgast, C.D. (2008), "Do small and medium-sized hotels exploit search engine marketing?", *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, Vol. 20 No. 1, pp. 90-97.
 - https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09596110810848604/pdfplus/html
- Morabito, V. (2022). Digital Entrepreneurship and Digital Marketing. In *Digital Entrepreneurship:* Management, Systems and Practice (pp. 51-73). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
 <a href="https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/digital-entrepreneurship/digital-entrepreneurship-and-digitalmarketing/A9EE6ECBF2AC392D1D78646A47C422AF
- Wilson, L. (2019), "30-Minute Search Engine Optimisation (SEO) Actions", 30-Minute Website
 Marketing, Emerald Publishing Limited, Bingley, pp. 73-87.
 https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-83867-078-820191006/pdfplus/html

Multimedia (Videos):

- Search Engine Marketing (SEM): An Overview for Beginners https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CEpcMPyjX4s
- Search Engine Marketing (SEM): An Overview for Beginners https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hspn7icflWI
- Search Engine Marketing Course for 2022 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yGqYfWVcgl4

Case Studies:

• Search Engine Marketing by Luis Ferrandiz, Rosa Fernandez-Alonso, Julian Villanueva https://hbsp.harvard.edu/product/IES422-PDF-ENG

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Ameer Hussain A
Recommended by the	
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: TEAN	M DYNAMICS						
MBA3038	Type of Course: Op	en Elective and Theory Only	y course L-	P- T-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic understanding	g of organization and organiz	zational funct	ions.				
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	Teams, teamwork a	nd collaboration are essentia	l to any mode	ern orgai	nizatio	n. Th	is cour	se is
Description		nformation from psychology						
		er the art of being a team me						
		npart all the necessary skills						
		the best team performance.		•		•		10W
		rate and assess teams. We liv						
		es and business thus, it is ver						ling
		es of multicultural and virtual						
		work with and manage a high	ny diversified	and ged	grapni	cany	aisper	sea
Course Out	On suggestful com	pletion of the course the stu	udonts shall	ho abla t	٠			
Comes	On succession com	pietion of the course the sti	uuents snam	de able i	υ.			
	CO1: Describe the l	pasic concepts of teams and t	team work. (I	Indersta	nding)			
		process of team building and						
		hallenges of team leadership		· 11 2	· /	naly	ze)	
		ills required to assess team pe						in
	the diversified team	s. (Evaluate)						
Course		urse is to enhance Employal	bility Skills u	sing Par	rticipa	tive]	Learni	ng
Objectives	Methods.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to teams	Assignment	Participative 1	Learning		09	Hours	S
Topics: Understar	nding Teams – Definiti	on, Types of teams, teams vs	s groups, Cor	nponents	s of a t	eam,	benefit	ts
and problems from	m teams, What makes t	eams unique; Understanding	g team work -	- Team v	vork, I	ecisi	ion mal	king
		red identity, trust, collaborati	ion, Ethics an	d values	in tea	ms; T	eam li	fe
cycle. (Bloom's I	Level- Understanding)						
Module 2	Team building	Assignment	Class activity			12	2 Hours	S
	nposition; Team cohes	ion; Team development theo						
Punctuated equili	brium model Taxonon	ny of team process; Team bu	ilding interve	entions: 1	Multite	om c	* * a * a * a * a	and
	· ·	1	_				-	anu
	es; Creating shared valu	ues, identity, trust and collab	oration; indiv	idual an	d colle	ective	team	
	es; Creating shared valu	ues, identity, trust and collab synergy, collaboration, know	oration; indiv	idual an	d colle	ctive vel-	team	ng)

virtual teams. (Bloom's Level- Analyze)

Module 4 Analysing Team performance	Assignment	Participative Learning	12 Hours
-------------------------------------	------------	------------------------	-------------

Topics: - Assessing team performance; Developing & applying effective communication methods & practices; Teams and Organization politics; Role of culture in team development; Benefits of cultural diversity to teams; Nine Belbin team roles; Social Loafing and other counterproductive work behaviors, Reasons for a team failure. (Bloom's Level- Evaluate)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

This course help the students to learn the skills to be a good team player as well as team leader and empower them to work with and manage a highly diversified and geographically dispersed teams.

Tools: Resources that employers use to improve team development and collaboration. Employee Engagement Platforms, Brainstorming & Collaboration Team Building, Goal Setting, Virtual Meeting Platforms, Joint Calendars, Paperless Post, Activities, Intentional Encouragement & Google Forms.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course: Participative Learning

Assignment 1(Individual): Identify any two organizations and compare the team structures with detailed analysis between those organizations and submit a report.

Assignment 2: (Group) Prepare a poster presentation on effective team building theme with your group by working on creative ideas and submit. Presentation is mandatory from entire group.

Assignment 3: Refer to any one research article from the list in the reference and write a review report on the referred article and submit. (Review of e-resource from Presidency University – Link is mentioned in references section. Mandatory to submit screenshot of accessing digital resource. Otherwise, it will not be evaluated).

Text Book

T1: Levi, Daniel (2020). Group Dynamics for Teams, Fifth edition, SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi

References

R1: Eduardo Salas (2017). Team Dynamics over time, e-Book, Bingley: Emerald Publishing Limited.

R2: Bradley L. Kirkman (2017). 3D Team Leadership, e Book, Stanford, California: Stanford Business Books.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr.R.Sethumadhavan
Recommended	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting: .: PU/AC-21.17/SOM16/MBA/2024-26
Council	

Course Code:	Course rue. Game rueory in dusiness	L – T – P - C
MBA3046	Type of Course: Discipline Core Theory Only Course	3-0-0-3
Version No.	1.0	

	Economics							
	Statistics for Research							
Course	Quantitative Techniques							
Pre-requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
	Game theory is the stud	y of strategic decision	n-making used to analyze con	npetitive and				
	cooperative scenarios	-		_				
	among individuals or orga	anizations. This course	provides students with the tool	s to evaluat				
	and strategize		•					
Course	interactions involving mu	altiple decision-makers	, emphasizing its practical ap	plications in				
Description	business contexts							
•	such as market competit	such as market competition, negotiations, pricing strategies, and decision-making under						
	uncertainty.							
	On successful completio	n of this course, studer	nts will be able to:					
	on succession completion	ii oi tiiis toui st, stuutl	THE DE ADIC TO					
	CO1: Explain fundament	al concepts of game the	ory and their applications in b	usiness				
Course Outcomes	(Knowledge Level).	an concepts of Same and	approunced in e					
	,	strategic decision-makir	ng scenarios using game theory	v principles				
	(Analysis Level).	surane Bro are orbitally illianing	ng a commiss wang game meet.	, principies				
		rategies in complex and	uncertain environments using	tools such a				
	Nash equilibrium and Bay			tools saon a				
			titive interactions to improve b	ousiness				
	outcomes (Evaluation Lev							
		,						
G 011 41	1. Introduce students to the	e fundamental concepts	s and tools of game theory.					
Course Objective		_	king abilities to evaluate comp	lex business				
	interactions.	8	5					
	3. Provide experiential lea	arning opportunities thro	ough case studies and simulati	ons to apply				
	game theory in real-world		\mathcal{E}	11 3				
	Strategic Thinking and	Assignment	TT 1 1 .					
Module 1	Simultaneous Games	(Participative	Hands-on learning	09 Hours				
		Learning)						
Topics:			T	_				
			g, Types and elements of game					
Elimination.	ove games (Frisoner's Dilen	illa, Dollillated Strateg	gies), Best Responses, and Itera	itea				
	nalyzing market competition	gaanamag						
	e, Case Study Analysis, Gro							
Denvery. Lectur	c, Case Study Allarysis, Gro	up Activities.						
	Camas af Ca 1' 4' -	A animum and						
Module 2	Games of Coordination	Assignment	Hands on maissts	12 П				
wiodule 2		(Participative	Hands-on projects	12 Hours				

Topics: Coordination challenges, Sharing the Pie, Assurance Game, Payoff Dominant Equilibria, Cooperative Games, Chicken Game, Hawk-Dove Game. Application of game theory in pricing strategies and resource sharing. Hands-On Activities: Role-playing games to understand payoff structures.

Learning)

Module 3	Randomized Strategies and Mixed Strategies	Assignment (Participative Learning)	Workshops	12 Hours	
----------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------	----------	--

Topics: Randomized Strategies in games, Expected Value Calculation, Mixed and Pure Strategy Equilibria, Strategic Randomization,

Monitoring Games, War of Attrition. Case Studies: Game-based decision-making under uncertainty.

Module 4

Topics: Game Tree Structures, Subgame Perfect Nash Equilibrium, Sequential-Move Games, Bayesian Games, Risk Sharing,

Limit Pricing Strategies. Application in business scenarios such as market entry and pricing wars.

Activities: Simulation exercises and real-world application projects.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Students would be encouraged to take up live projects and through experiential learning activities in the classroom.

Professionally Used Software: N/a

Delivery Procedure: This course follows a student-centric pedagogy involving interactive Hours, case-based learning, and experiential projects.

Methods include:

- 1. Conceptual Lectures: Introduction to theoretical frameworks.
- 2. Case Studies: In-depth analysis of real-world applications.
- 3. Group Discussions: Collaborative learning and problem-solving.
- 4. Simulation Exercises: Hands-on activities to practice game theory applications.
- 5. Project Work: Individual projects focusing on competitive strategies using game theory.

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment 1:

Ptalk.com conducted;

- a) Ad campaign of 180×150 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 1000 impression is Rs.25 and the impressions to be served is 600000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser?
- b) Ptalk.com did an Ad campaign having 728×90 banner size having served 20000 impressions and has generated 200 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?
- c) Ptalk.com is ready to spend Rs.20000 for Display Ad campaign having 160×600 size banner with number of clicks the Ad generated is 200, so what will be the Cost per Click?
- d) If Ptalk.com PPC is worth Rs.10, number of Impressions is 20000, CTR is 6% and CR is 3%. Calculate the CPA to an advertiser?
- **e)** Ptalk.com spends Rs.10,000 and media buy at Rs.10 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and CTR onthe ad is 0.1% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 10%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Assignment 2:

Amazon.com conducted a Ad campaign of 200 × 180 banner size to its client Whitefield Volkswagen Bangalore and the Cost per 5000 impression is Rs.15 and the impressions to be served is 900000, what will be the actual cost to the advertiser?

- b) Amazon.com did an Ad campaign having 900 × 100 banner size having served 40000 impressions andhas generated 500 clicks, calculate the CTR of that Ad?
- c) Amazon.com is ready to spend Rs.80000 for Display Ad campaign having 260 × 900 size banner withnumber of clicks the Ad generated is 900, so what will be the Cost per Click?
- d) Amazon.com PPC is worth Rs.40, number of Impressions is 80000, CTR is 8% and CR is 5%. Calculatethe CPA to an advertiser?

e) Amazon.com spends Rs.50,000 and media buy at Rs.50 CPM, to serve 500000 impressions and

on the ad is 0.5% with Landing Page Conversion Rate = 50%, calculate the number of leads and CPL?

Text Books:

T1: Display Advertising (An Hour a Day) By David Booth and Corey Koberg, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2013.

References:

R1. Chadha A. (2016). Game Theory for Managers: Doing Business in a Strategic World. PHI Learning.

R2. Barron E.N. (2014). Game Theory: An Introduction. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.

Online Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles:

- Abedian, M., Amindoust, A., Maddahi, R. and Jouzdani, J. (2022), "A game theory approach to selecting marketing-mix strategies", Journal of Advances in Management Research, Vol. 19 No. 1, pp. 139-158. https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264 Download as .RIS
- https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JAMR-10-2020-0264/full/html

- https://webpages.math.luc.edu/~enb/gamebook.pdf https://mathematicalolympiads.files.wordpress.com/2012/08/martin_j-_osbornean introduction to game theory-oxford university press usa2003.pdf
- http://www.ru.ac.bd/wp-content/uploads/sites/25/2019/03/405 01 Thie An Introduction tolinear-programming-and-game-theory.pdf
- https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-022-11654-2

Case Studies:

The right Game: Use Game Theory to Shape Strategy (HBR).

http://thuvien.bkc.vn/Ebook/Ebook-2/Kinh-Te-Quan-Tri/Tieng%20Anh/Harvard%20-%20Business%20-%20Game%20Theory%20-%20Using%20Game%20Theory%20to%20Shape%20Strategy.pdf.

Ma Making game theory work for Manager (McKinsey & Company, 2009).

http://thuvien.bkc.vn/Ebook/Ebook-2/Kinh-Te-Quan-Tri/Tieng%20Anh/Harvard%20-%20Business%20-%20Game%20Theory%20-%20Using%20Game%20Theory%20to%20Shape%20Strategy.pdf.

F From Strategy to Business Models and to Tactics (HBR, Working Paper).

https://www.hbs.edu/ris/Publication%20Files/10-036.pdf

Catalogue	Î					
prepared by	. Rajib Sanyal					
Recommended						
by the Board of	BOS NO: BOS held on 13-01-2024					
Studies on						
Date of Approval						
by the Academic	Academic Council Meeting No., Dated					
Council						

Course Code: MBA3047	Course Title: Data Stor Tableau and PowerBI)		L	P	Т	С			
	Type of Course: Progr with Embedded Lab)	am Core-Lab (Theory	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	1.1		1		1	l			
Course Pre- requisites		sic mathematics and statist mpleted Fundamentals of I			(FBA) Sem2				
Anti-requisites	NIL								
Course Description	accurately reflect the sta highly impactful visualize provide necessary skills insights and present con Tableau and PowerBI. T	One of the key skills of Managers is to be able to collate, analyse and present data to accurately reflect the state of the business, take decisions based on data and finally present highly impactful visualizations of the state of business and its future. The course will aim to provide necessary skills to students of Analytics to be able to collate, clean data, derive insights and present compelling visualizations, dashboards using industry top software like Tableau and PowerBI. These are very valuable skills for any Business Analytics professional today. All participants who successfully complete this course will get a certificate of							
Course Out Comes	On successful completic CO1) Identify right busic CO2) Describe relevant CO3) Prepare impactful [Apply]	on of the course the student ness issues & data require aspects of business for ma all management reports, de business solutions using da	d to solve nagement ashboards	these [Ki action. [Gusing T	C omprehensio ableau and Po	werBI.			
Course Content:	,	6			ι				
Module 1	Data Visualization and Charts using PowerBI	Report – E review	12 Hou	rs	Kno	wledge			
visual level, page column chart, Dou	level and report level,	cting data sources in Po Charts- Line and stack , Histogram, pareto, Bo	ed colum	ın chart,	Line and clu	istered			
Module 2	Data cleansing and Dashboard using PowerBI	Assignment	10 Hou	rs	Compreh	ension			
Data cleaning in popular PowerBI		s using Power BI, DAX of	expression	n and Da	shboard Crea	tion in			
Module 3	Data Visualization, Charts using Tableau	Practical	12 Hou	rs	Applicat	ion			
profiles and cloud		sualization, Introduction ata sources in Tableau. a chart, Histogram)							
Module 4	Building Advance Charts& Dashboard using Tableau	Assignment	11 Hou	rs	Analys	is			
		ox and Whiskers, Scatte ating calculated fields, P),			

Tableau, Data joins and Data blending, Dashboard Creation in Tableau (Layout, Designs, Elements, Objects, filters on dashboard) Story cards in Tableau

List of Laboratory Tasks:

Experiment No 1: Connect to data and edit the connection properties

Level 1: with connections to a flat file using live connection and rename the canvas connection

Level 2: with connection to a flat file using extract and rename through edit connection

Experiment No 2: For the given business data related to sales of cycles across the world

Level 1: Create a calculated field on single sheet-based data from within data source

Level2: Create a calculated field based on a multiple data source

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Tableau Desktop, Tableau Public, Tableau online, Tableau and PowerBI. *Please note – only free trial versions will be installed in lab computers and not paid versions. IT support and help must be provided to ensure effective delivery of the course using authorized software.*

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment1: Collect data from open source data sites for a typical business event and apply visualization and analytics techniques
- 2. Assignment2: Prepare Dashboard report on stock profitability for a given stock exchange
- 3. Analyzing data for Customer Analytics, Pricing Analytics, Churn etc.
- 4. Presentation on effective dashboards using Tableau and PowerBI.

Text Book

T1. Information Dashboard Design, 2nd e, Stephen Few, Analytics Press, 2013

T2. Mastering Tableau – David Baldwin, November 2016, Packt Publishing, ISBN: 978-1-78439-769-2

References

- 1. Practical Tableau Ryan Sleeper, 2018, O'Reilly Media Inc, ISBN 978-1-491-97731-6
- 2. Tableau Your Data Danieal G Murray, 2013, John Wiley & Sons, ISBN 978-1-18-61204-0
- 3. Introducing Microsoft PowerBI Alberto Ferrari and Marco Russo 2016, Microsoft Press, ISBN: 978-1-5093-0228-4

Online Resources:

Articles

University E Resources

Jensen, R.W., Limbu, Y.B. and Spong, Y. (2015), "Visual Analytics of Twitter Conversations about Corporate Sponsors of FC Barcelona and Juventus at the 2015 UEFA Final", International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship, Vol. 16 No. 4, pp. 3-9.

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJSMS-16-04-2015-B002/pdfplus/html.

Carrizosa, E., Guerrero, V. & Romero Morales, D. On mathematical optimization for clustering categories in contingency tables. Adv Data Anal Classif (2022)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-022-00508-4

Hoang, T.B.N., Mothe, J. Prediction of brand stories spreading on social networks. Adv Data Anal Classif (2021) https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-021-00450-x

Case study link

https://www.datasciencecentral.com/how-a-good-data-visualization-could-save-lives/

Datasets and Codes for Experiential learning

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/heptapod/titanic

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/pavansubhasht/ibm-hr-analytics-attrition-dataset

https://www.kaggle.com/code/mysarahmadbhat/eda-on-netflix/notebook

https://www.kaggle.com/code/aayushmishra1512/netflix-data-analysis-and-visualization/notebook

https://fraud-detection-handbook.github.io/fraud-detection-

handbook/Chapter 3 GettingStarted/SimulatedDataset.html

Excellent visualization & reports. https://www.gapminder.org/

Videos and Podcast

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=loYuxWSsLNc

https://podcasts.google.com/feed/aHR0cHM6Ly9kYXRhdml6dG9kYXkubGlic3luLmNvbS9yc3M

Catalogue	Dr. Varalakshmi Dandu
prepared by	
Recommended by	Mention the BOS Number and the Date of BOS
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Mention the Academic Council Meeting
by the Academic	No. & the date of the meeting:
Council	

Course Code: MBA3048	Course Title: Envir Sustainability and						
	Type of Course: Of Theory only	pen Elective &	L- P- T-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of basic	c concepts of Econor	mics and b	usiness	mana	gement i	s an
requisites	advantage.						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course		s an overview of topi					
Description	focus on how enviro	onmentally sustainabl	e approach	es can c	create v	alue for	the firm.
	We will explore tre	ends in corporate pra	ictices and	consid	er spec	ific exar	nples to
	examine the interac	tions between the fir	rm and the	enviro	nment.	This co	urse has
	three objectives: to i	ncrease students' kno	wledge of s	sustaina	bility p	ractices	and their
	impact on firm pe	rformance; to teach	students	to thin	k strat	egically	and act
		n environmental iss					
		rove environmental					
	value.		ŕ			•	Č
Course Objectives	This course is design	ned to improve the le	arners' EN'	TREPI	RENUI	ERSHIP	
		PARTICIPATIVE L					
Course Outcomes		letion of this course t				to:	
		nt topics associated w					olicies
	for sustainable busin	•		,	2 001111		0110100
		nmental impact asses	ssment on r	eal-tim	e probl	ems	
		based risk to the busi					on and
	resilient measures			una su	uio gizi	daaptan	on una
		rcular economy conc	ent for eco	-entren	reneurs	hin	
Course Content:	+j Summarize the ci	reduce economy cone	ept for eco	Chucp	Cilcuis	шр	
Course Content.	G	T	1				
	Sustainability,	Assignment					
Module 1	Business, and	(Participative	Track you			10	
1110ddie 1	Public Policy	Learning)	footprint	for a w	eek.	Ho	urs
m , b ,	. 60 1 . 1	<u> </u>	1	.•	1 .		1 1
_	ept of Sustainability, S	-					
	ition of sustainability				,	,	
	Social Sustainability,						
	and approaches for acc						
Sustainable competi	tive advantage: theory					g sustain	ability
Module 2	Measuring the	Off class room	Zero Tras	•		10	Hours
MIUUUIC 2	Environment	activity	evaluate t	he valu	e	10	110018

(Experiential pro	proposition
-------------------	-------------

Understanding the environmental impact of business operations, Concepts in measuring the environment value. Benefit-Cost Analysis, Contingent Valuation Method: Travel Cost Method, Hedonic Price method, Preventive Expenditure method, Surrogate Markets, Property Value method, Wage-differential Approach, and Opportunity Cost Method, Assessing environmental risk and the cost of inaction, Sustainable competitive advantage: theory and practice, Companies successfully using sustainability as a competitive tool.

Module 3	Managing Climate	QUIZ	Climate adaptation	13 Hours
	Kisks		strategy	

Topics:

Climate change preparedness and Business sector, Types of risks, resource depletion, and biodiversity loss Economic risk of climate change, Climate Adaptation and Resilience, Crisis Management and Communication, Managing climate risks, Enterprise risk management, Financial risk management, climate risk mitigation strategies, Adaptation strategies, Policy engagement and advocacy, KPI's for managing climate risks, Tools and frameworks for managing climate risks.

Module 4 The Circular Economy Mini Project (Experiential Learning) Eco-entrepreneurship Business Idea challenge 12	12 Hours
---	----------

Topics: Basic Concepts of circular economy and business reality, Linear Vs circular economy model, Value propositions generation and creation, Design Innovation and Eco-entrepreneurship, Challenges of eco-entrepreneurship. Opportunities for eco entrepreneurship, Sustainable Business Model- Product-service systems, cradle-to-cradle, and B Corp models, Sustainable competitive advantage: theory and practice, Value creation through eco-efficiency and innovation, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and its evolution to strategic sustainability.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application Area is SMEs, Large corporates and Social Entrepreneurship

Project work/Assignment:

Project Assignment: Track your carbon footprint for a week: <u>carbonfootprint.com - Carbon Footprint</u> Calculator

Zero Trash Day and evaluate the value proposition Climate Variability and Business -Quiz Eco-entrepreneurship Business Idea challenge

Corporate Sustainability: Samuel O. Idowu & Rene' Schmidpeter, Springer

References

- 1) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/21913812-this-changes-everything
- 2) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/56268863-the-book-of-hope
- 3) https://www.goodreads.com/book/show/54870131-the-day-the-world-stops-shopping

Towards the Circular Economy: Business Rationale for an Accelerated Transition, Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 2015

Sustainability's deepening imprint | McKinsey

A Road Map for Natural Capitalism (hbr.org)

How Do Economists Really Think About the Environment? (rff.org)

- (66) How to be a sustainable entrepreneur Part 1 YouTube
- (66) The Story of EcoPreneurship YouTube
- (66) Eco preneurship Opportunities & Challenges By Prof Manoj Kumar Pandey YouTube
- (66) Explaining the Circular Economy and How Society Can Re-think Progress | Animated Video Essay

- YouTube

THE 17 GOALS | Sustainable Development (un.org)

Case Studies:

https://www.patagonia.com/activism/

 $\frac{https://www.unilever.com/files/92ui5egz/production/16cb778e4d31b81509dc5937001559f1f5c863ab.}{pdf}$

 $https://ijefm.co.in/v5i12/10.php\#:\sim:text=Tesla\%20is\%20considered\%20the\%20leading,2)\%20Armstrong\%2C\%20M.\%20($

Videos:

Unilever: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OalF6p5sLSA

Tesla: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GQ fF6kFQlk

IKEA: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FY9H-Jxxn0o

University Library links

The Tragedy of the Commons on JSTOR

Catalogue	Dr.Akhila R Udupa
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Industry 4.0					
MBA3049	·	L-P-T-C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Open Elective – Theory Only Course					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	No prior technical background is required.					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NA					
Course Description	The world is on the verge of the Fourth Industrial Revolut advances in decision-making and process automation. A communication technology (ICT) have resulted in significa capacity and move towards complete digital transforms capabilities in connecting the dots in an increasingly networked platforms are ideal for developing new business models and analyze data and derive information for usage by Cyber-Physical Control of the control of th	dvances in nt increases ation, as wed society. C using intellig	inform in convell a loud-gent a	rmatiompu as in base algori	on a station nproved dig ithms	and onal ved gital s to

of Things (IoT), and Industrial IoT. This course covers the role of data, production systems, various Industry 4.0 technologies, applications, and case studies, among other topics which will enhance and enable the students to understand the need for business analysis and observation in the current industrial revolution 4.0. In particular, to understand the opportunities and challenges brought about by Industry 4.0, as well as how organizations and knowledge workers may better prepare to benefit from this transformative revolution.						
Course Out Comes	and knowledge workers may better prepare to benefit from this transformative revolution. On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: 1. Understand the drivers and enablers of Industry 4.0 [Comprehension Level] 2. Demonstrate the knowledge on smart manufacturing, smart products, and services, while making complex business decisions [Application Level] 3. Recognise the opportunities, challenges brought about by Industry 4.0 and how organizations and individuals should prepare to reap the benefits [Comprehension Level] 4. Formulate the deep insights on how smartness is being harnessed from data and appreciate what needs to be done to overcome some of the challenges. [Application Level]					
Course Objective			both employability and entrepre ential learning using case study			
Module 1	Introduction and pavement to Industry 4.0 Quiz Smart Business Transformation, Internet of Things (IoT), Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) O9 Hours					
Internet of Services (I	oS), Internet of People ces / Goods and Service	(IoP), Internet of Everythi	, Industrial Internet of Things (ng (IoE), Smart Manufacturing ties and Geospatial Technology	, Smart		
Module 2	Systems and Technologies Enabling Industry 4.0	Articles & Case Study Discussion	Link in the Reference description below	12 Hours		
2.1 Concepts of Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS), Internet of Things (IoT) Architecture & Infrastructure, Cloud Computing (Fundamentals), Collaborative Platform and Product Lifecycle Management in Industry 4.0 2.2 Digital Technologies - Robotics, Robotic Process Automation, Data Analytics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Blockchain, Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR), 3D Printing, 5G Net, and Cyber Security, Disruptive Inventions supporting Industry 4.0 - Digital and Social Media Services, Internet & Mobile, Industry 4.0 Value Creation & Value Innovation.						
Module 3	Role of Data, Information, and Knowledge in Industry 4.O World and Application Domains of Industry 4.O	Assignment	Report Writing on Application Domains of Industry 4.0 with reference to any industry as specified below.	12 Hours		
3.1 Concepts of Resource-Based View of a Firm, Data, and Information as a Resource for Organizations, Harnessing and Sharing Knowledge in Organizations, Linked with Cloud Computing. 3.2 Application Domains of Industry 4.0: Engineering, Design and Development, Sales, Inventory Management, Quality Control, Plant Safety and Security, Facility Management and Customer Service.						

Experiential Learning

Interacting with industry

12 Hours

Opportunities,

Module 4

Challenges and	technology experts and
Strategies in	submitting report on
Industry 4.0 and	Strategies for Competing
Future Industrial	in an Industry 4.0 World,
Revolution 5.0	Skills for Workers in the
	Industry 4.0 & 5.0

- **4.1** Opportunities and Challenges, Strategies for Competing in an Industry 4.0 World, Skills for Workers in the Industry 4.0
- **4.2** Concept on Future Industrial Revolution (Industry 5.0), Future of Works and Skills for Workers in the Industry 5.0 era

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

This course helps in understanding contemporary aspects of innovation for business to sustain in the market.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Assignment based on self-study topics (Articles & Case Analysis as shown in the course handouts)

Text Book

T1: Alp Ustundag and Emre Cevikcan (2018). *Industry 4.0: Managing the Digital Transformation*. Springer Publishers.

References

- R1: Klaus Schwab (2017). The Fourth Industrial Revolution. Portfolio Penguin Publisher
- R2: Alasdair Gilchrist (2016). Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things. Apress Publishers,
- R3: Sudip Misra, Anandarup Mukherjee and Chandana Roy (2020). *Introduction to Industrial Internet of Things and Industry 4.0.* CRC Press

(Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment)

Research Articles in Journals

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Research Articles & Case Study References

Sources: Presiuniv.knimbus.com, Sage Publications, SCI Elsevier & HBR

- Moving from Industry 2.0 to 4.0 in India https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S235197891830209
- 2. Opportunities of Sustainable Manufacturing in Industry 4.0 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S221282711600144X
- 3. Pros & Cons of Implementing Industry 4.0 for the Organizations https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21693277.2020.1781705?cookieSet=1
- 4. A Complexity View of Industry 4.0

https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2158244016653987

- 5. Industry 4.0: The Future of Productivity & Growth in Manufacturing Industries

 https://www.bcg.com/publications/2015/engineered_products_project_business_industry_4_future_productivity_growth_manufacturing_industries
- 6. Characteristics and Skills of Leadership in the Context of Industry 4.0 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2351978920307472
- 7. Renault An Industry 4.0 Case Study

 $\underline{https://www.the digital transformation people.com/channels/the-case-for-digital-transformation/renault-anindustry-4-0-case-study/$

- **8.** Revisiting Industry 4.0 with a Case Study https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8726697
- 9. Industry 4.0: Optimize Operations and Shape Future Innovation Industry 4.0: Optimize Operations and Shape Future Innovation.

https://www.ptc.com/en/solutions/digital-manufacturing/industry-4-

0#:~:text=Industry%204.0%20is%20the%20application,additive%20manufacturing%2C%20and%20IoT%20analytics.

- 10. Challenges and Driving Forces for Industry 4.0 Implementation https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/12/10/4208
- 11. How Leaders are Navigating the Fourth Industrial Revolution https://hbr.org/sponsored/2019/03/how-leaders-are-navigating-the-fourth-industrial-revolution
- **12.** Manufacturing Next

https://hbr.org/sponsored/2019/11/manufacturing-

next#:~:text=Manufacturing%20is%20in%20the%20midst,internet%20of%20things%20(IoT).

Videos for Reference:

- What is the Fourth Industrial Revolution? | CNBC Explains https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v9rZOa3CUC
- Industry 4.0 KPMG https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IMmnSZ7U1qM

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Aurobindo K S
by	
Recommended by	BOS NO: xxth. BOS held on dd/mm/yyyy
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	Academic Council Meeting No. 14, Dated dd/mm/yyyy
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MBA3170	Course Title: PYTHON Type of Course: OPEN ELECTIVE (Theory with Embedded Lab)	L- P-T- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Fundamentals of Business Analytics is inclusive pre-requisite for this Course. In addition, Critical thinking, reasoning, and analytical skills are required.					
Anti-requisites	NIL					

Course Description	skills tailored for fundamental progreffectively utilize experience with foundation in data includes data wran learners to interpredures delves into analysis, and time challenges in data case studies, partificially insights, and creat	data-driven decision- amming concepts to a Python in a business Python's data handling structures, control standing, exploratory data gling, exploratory data ret complex datasets at the specialized topics is the series trend model analytics. Through a lacipants will develop of the impactful visualization.	making. This comdvanced analytical analytics context. In and visualization tements, functions, analysis, and visual and present insight uch as web scraping, preparing parolend of theory, pracompetencies to anions. The course cu	nprehe techn Partic on lib , and lization s effe ng, A rticipa actical alyze ulmina	ntial Python programming ensive course spans from iques, enabling learners to ipants will gain hands-on practices, building a strong packages. The curriculum on techniques, empowering ectively. Additionally, the API integration, sentiment ants to tackle real-world trends, extract actionable ates in a capstone project, wease practical skills in a	
Course Objectives		develops EMPLOYA	BILITY SKILLS th	nrougl	h EXPERIENTIAL	
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1 Demonstrate basic programming skills in Python for business analytics. CO2 Solve messy data problems across data structures using Pandas and Numpy CO3 Develop Visualization using Python					
Course Content:	CO4	Solve a busi	ness problem using	NLP		
Module 1	Introduction to Python	Quiz	Data types and Decision stateme	ents	9 Hours	
	nming concepts, Exp	oloring IDE, Syntax, s low control statement,	emantics and token	s, Dat	a types and operations, statement, Functions,	
Module 2	Packages For Data Handling	Assignment and Case Study	Data Wrangling	Ţ	12 Hours	
Advanced Numpy f	Introduction to Numpy and Pandas, Numpy Fundamentals, Pandas Basics, Data Wrangling with Pandas, Advanced Numpy for Data handling, Exploratory data analysis with pandas Data Wrangling and transformation, Integrating Numpy and Pandas, Real World case studies and projects on					
Module 3	Packages For Data Visualization	Experiential Learning	Modelling Project 12 Hours		12 Hours	
Pandas plotting fund	Matplot lib plotting functions, modules and toolkits, plots and charts using matplot lib Matplot lib exercises, Pandas plotting functions, modules and extensions, plots and charts using matplot lib, Pandas plotting exercises, Introduction to Seaborn, plots and charts using Seaborn, Plotly and other packages.					
Module 4	Packages For Trends And Sentiments	Experiential Learning	Capstone Project	12 H	Hours	

List of Experiments (Embedded Lab - Student's self-study): These experiments can be done using Python - NumPy, Pandas and Matplotlib

Data Collection using webscraping, API integration, surveys and feedbacks, Natural Language Processing, Emotion detection, Sentiment Analysis, Time series analysis, understanding trends for predictive modelling,

Lab Experiments are to be conducted on the following topics

Case study on website traffic trend, Capstone project

Experiment1: Understanding data types

Experiment2: The basics of Numpy Arrays

Experiment3: Computation on arrays

Experiment4:Introduction to pandas

Experiment5:Data indexing and selection

Experiment6: Working with Strings, Date and Time

Experiment7:Data Wrangling

Experiment8:Modelling

The Experiments can be reorganized as per requirements. If Project based learning is implemented the above sequence acts as a scope and not actual experiment

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Using NumPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, Seaborn, SciPy, Scikit learn or any other relevant Libraries to arrive at a model, students can employ the dataset which shall either be publicly available or primary in nature. The learners can use any algorithm for modelling

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

The MT & ET evaluations will be based on the two Individual Projects on modelling with presentation. The Project and the Presentation will have 70:30 split in the evaluation in this respect.

The Project should be original and should be using any dataset either secondary or primary source. However, the process of analysis and the conclusions should be original. The Project shall foot on either classification or regression problems. Project can include self-learning components depending on the project but should be related to Business and Analytics domain. Students are encouraged to choose topics relevant to their specialization and are not allowed to take up any project that is not related to Business.

Text Book

T1: Python for Data Science: A Hands-On Introduction, Yuli Vasiliev, 2022, no starch press, ISBN-13: 9781718502208.

References:

R1 Machine Learning with Python Cookbook: Practical Solutions from Preprocessing to Deep Learning-Chris Albon, ISBN 978-1491989388

R2 Python for Probability, Statistics and Machine Learning (2e), Dr Jose Unpingco, ISBN-978-3030185442, Springer, 2019

Online Resources:

Articles

University E Resources

Yentl Van Tendeloo, Hans Vangheluwe, Romain Franceschini, December 2019 ,WSC '19: Proceedings of the Winter Simulation Conference Pages 1415–1429 , An introduction to modeling and simulation with (Python(P))DEVS

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=http://dl.acm.org/doi/10.5555/3400397.3400511

Carrizosa, E., Guerrero, V. & Romero Morales, D. On mathematical optimization for clustering categories in contingency tables. Adv Data Anal Classif (2022)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-022-00508-4

Hoang, T.B.N., Mothe, J. Prediction of brand stories spreading on social networks. Adv Data Anal Classif (2021)

https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11634-021-00450-x

Case study link

https://www.futurelearn.com/info/courses/data-analytics-python-data-wrangling-and-ingestion/0/steps/186670

https://livebook.manning.com/book/think-like-a-data-scientist/chapter-4/17

https://www.projectpro.io/article/python-projects-for-data-science/462

Datasets and Codes for Experiential learning

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/heptapod/titanic

https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/pavansubhasht/ibm-hr-analytics-attrition-dataset

https://www.kaggle.com/code/mysarahmadbhat/eda-on-netflix/notebook

https://www.kaggle.com/code/aayushmishra1512/netflix-data-analysis-and-visualization/notebook

https://fraud-detection-handbook.github.io/fraud-detection-

<u>handbook/Chapter_3_GettingStarted/SimulatedDataset.html</u>

Videos and Podcast

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G9NmACvXh8w

https://podcasts.google.com/feed/

aHR0cHM6Ly9yZWFscHl0aG9uLmNvbS9wb2RjYXN0cy9ycHAvZmVlZA

Catalogue	Dr N Srikanth Reddy
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

